

# Checklist and analysis of the birds of Namibia

## Namibia Bird Records Committee (NBRC)

CJ Brown (Convenor), JM Mendelsohn, N Thomson & M Boorman

[chrisbrown.namibia@gmail.com](mailto:chrisbrown.namibia@gmail.com)

**Source of the data:** The source of these tables, the methodology used and an analysis of the information are set out in Brown CJ, Mendelsohn JM, Thomson N & Boorman M 2017. Checklist and analysis of the birds of Namibia as at 31 January 2016. *Biological Observations* 8.20: 1-153. Published online: 22 April 2017. (<http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=315>)

**Suggested citation:** These tables are placed in the public domain to allow free access for all students, researchers, scientists and birders who wish to promote the conservation of, and an interest in, birds and birding. When using this information the source should be acknowledged using the following suggested citation: "Namibia Bird Records Committee (accessed on dd-mm-yyyy). Checklist of the birds of Namibia. <http://www.the-eis.com/namibia-bird-list.php>". Namibia Bird Club."

**[Note:** these tables are updated with new records from time to time, so it is important to record the date you accessed the information in your citation.] **Last updated: 31 May 2017.**

Contents	pg
Headline statistics on the birds of Namibia	2
Table 1: Systematic list of the birds of Namibia, Categories A (= Species recorded, with unequivocal supporting evidence, in an apparently natural state as occurring in Namibia at least once since 1850), and B (= Species that although introduced now derive from the resulting self-sustaining populations, i.e. feral, invasive aliens), species and subspecies, as at 31 May 2017	6
Table 2: Category C - species introduced, human-assisted transportees or escapees from captivity and whose breeding populations (if any) are thought not to be self sustaining, as at 31 May 2017	109
Table 3: Category D - species reported to occur in Namibia but for which there is as yet no unequivocal evidence, as at 31 May 2017	111
Table 4: Endemic and near-endemic birds of Namibia (highlighted) and southern Africa, and approximate percentage of the global population of each species that occurs in Namibia, as at 31 May 2017	114
Table 5: Namibia's Red Data List for birds, based on an assessment of all birds recorded in Namibia, excluding vagrants and scarce Migrants, as at 31 May 2017	115
Table 6: Type specimens of bird species collected in Namibia	116
Table 7: Species with type specimens of subspecies collected in Namibia, but excluding nominate subspecies	118

Table 8: Checklist of common English names of the birds of Namibia	122
References	126
<b>Bird Record Form for species new to the Namibia Bird List</b>	130

### Headline statistics on the birds of Namibia

#### Categories

A – Species recorded, with unequivocal supporting evidence, in an apparently natural state as occurring in Namibia at least once since 1850;

B – Species that although introduced now derive from the resulting self-sustaining populations;

C – Species that have been introductions, human-assisted transportees or escapees from captivity and whose breeding populations (if any) are thought not to be self sustaining; and

D – Species reported to occur in Namibia but for which there is as yet no unequivocal evidence.

The **Namibia Bird List** comprises only those species in Categories A and B.

Number of bird species in Namibia per Category, as of 31 January 2016 and 31 May 2017			
Category and description		No. species	
		31 Jan 2016	31 May 2017
A	Species unequivocally recorded in an apparently natural state as occurring in Namibia at least once since 1850	673	676
B	Species introduced by humans and now with self-sustaining populations in Namibia	3	4
<b>Total for the Namibia Bird List (Categories A + B)</b>		<b>676</b>	<b>680</b>
C	Species introduced, human-assisted transportees or escapees from captivity and whose breeding populations (if any) are thought not to be self sustaining	11	12
D	Species reported to occur in Namibia but for which there is as yet no unequivocal evidence	37	37

### Bird species

- Total number of bird species unequivocally confirmed for Namibia (Categories A & B) as at 31 May 2017 = **680 species** (Table 1), comprising **676 indigenous species** (Category A) and **4 alien species** with self-sustaining populations (Category B). The alien species are: Rock Dove (Feral Pigeon), Common (European) Starling, House Sparrow and, most recently, the Common (Indian) Myna.
- Number of bird species introduced, human-assisted transportees or escapees from captivity that do not have self sustaining populations (Category C) as at 31 May 2017 = **12 species** (Table 2).
- Number of bird species reported to occur in Namibia but for which there is no unequivocal evidence (Category D) as at 31 May 2017 = **37 species** (Table 3).
- Number of endemic bird species to Namibia = **1 species** (Dune Lark), near-endemic (90% or more of population in Namibia) = **15 species**, in total 16 species, 2.4% of the **Namibia Bird List** (Table 4).
- Number of Namibia's birds endemic to southern Africa (south of Kunene & Zambezi Rivers), including Namibia's endemics and near-endemics = **38 species**, near-endemic to southern Africa = **71 species**, in total 109 species, 16% of the **Namibia Bird List** (Table 4).
- Number of Namibia's bird species assessed under IUCN criteria as **Threatened = 51 species** and **Near Threatened = 27 species** (in total 11.5%) in Namibia's bird Red Data List (Table 5). About 81% of these Red Data species fall into one or more of four main categories, wetland birds (because of wetland habitat degradation), seabirds (overfishing and destructive fishing methods), scavenging birds (poisons) and birds at risk from collision with power lines.
- Total number of Namibia's bird that breed (and are expected to breed) in Namibia = **515 species**, 76% of all birds on the **Namibia Bird List**,
- Total number of migrants to Namibia (excluding vagrants) = **149 species**, 22% of all birds on the **Namibia Bird List**, of which 42 species are breeding intra-African migrants and 107 species are non-breeding migrants;

Breeding and migratory status of Namibia's birds (Category A & B), as of 31 January 2016 and 31 May 2017				
Status		No. species		Percent
		31 Jan 2016	31 May 2017	
Resident Breeder (RB)		470	470	69.1
Former Breeder (FB)		1	1	0.1
Naturalised Breeder (i.e. alien – NB)		3	4	0.6
Migrant Breeder (MB)	Intra-African (IA)	42	42	6.2
	Non-breeding Migrant (NM)			
	Intra-African (IA)	3	3	0.4
	Palaeartic (P)	74	74	10.9
	Holarctic (H)	3	3	0.4
	Nearctic (N)	1	1	0.1

Non-breeding Migrant (NM)	Antarctic (A) & Sub-Antarctic (Sub-A)	19	19	2.8
	Passage Migrant (PM)	1	1	0.1
	Scarce Migrant (less than annually – SM)	6	6	0.9
Vagrant		53	56	8.2
<b>Total</b>		<b>676</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>99.8</b>

- The most prolific authors in the naming of Namibia's bird species were Linnaeus (20% of species), Smith (10%), Vieillot (7%) and Gmelin (5%). By 1800 about 38% of Namibia's bird species had been named, by 1850 about 80% and by 1900 just on 97%.
- The type specimens for **35 bird species** (about 5% of species on the **Namibia Bird List**) were collected in Namibia (Table 6).
- Of the type specimens collected in Namibia and named in honour of people, the most common are *anderssoni* (4), *bradfieldi* (4) and *hoeschi* (4). The most common place names used are *damarensis* (19) and variously *namaqua*, *namaquus* and *namaquensis* (5) for Great Namaqualand.

### Bird subspecies

- Number of bird subspecies recorded for Namibia = **560 subspecies**.
- Number of Namibian endemic and near-endemic subspecies = **19 and 53 subspecies** respectively, in total 72 Namibian subspecies, 13% of all Namibian subspecies.
- Number of Namibian bird subspecies endemic and near-endemic to southern Africa, including Namibia's endemics and near-endemics = **103 and 134 subspecies** respectively, in total 237 subspecies, 42% of all Namibian subspecies.
- The most prolific authors of Namibia's subspecies, excluding nominate subspecies, were Clancey (21%), Roberts (16%), Reichenow (12%) and Sharpe (7%). The naming of Namibia's bird subspecies took place considerably later than that of the species, with only 1% named by 1800, 10% by 1850 and 36% by 1900. About 40% of Namibia's subspecies were named between 1900 and 1949 and 25% between 1950 and 1999.
- The type specimens for **102 subspecies** of 90 species (excluding 17 nominate subspecies), about 18% of the subspecies on the **Namibia Bird List**, were collected in Namibia (Table 7).

### Recent changes to the Namibia Bird List

- **As at 31 May 2017**

Since the publication of the **Namibia Bird List** (Brown *et al.* 2017), four new species have been recorded in Namibia and added to the **Namibia Bird List**. In addition, 1 subspecies was overlooked when compiling the information and this has now been added. One species has been added to Category C.. These are listed below.

Species	Scientific name	Location	Date	Reference	Category
Garganey	<i>Anas querquedula</i>	Otjiwarongo Sewage Ponds	25 Feb 2016	Thomson 2016a, b	A
Citrine Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola</i>	Rossmund Golf Course, Swakopmund	14 April 2017	Behrens 2017, Thomson 2017b	A

Elegant Tern	<i>Thalasseus elegans</i>	A number of records on the central Namibian coast	Sporadically since 2007	Thomson 2009, 2013, 2016a, Dufour <i>et al.</i> 2016a & b	A
Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	Buitepos and Ngoma Katima Mulilo	2016 2017	Thomson 2016c, 2017a, b	B
Zebra Finch	<i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>	Swakop River valley about 16 km E of Swakopmund (6 birds) and possibly a population around Sesfontein	Pictures posted on Facebook on 23 June 2016	Thomson 2017a	C
<b>Subspecies</b>				<b>Reference</b>	<b>Category</b>
Woodland Kingfisher <i>Halcyon senegalensis fuscopileae</i> Reichenow, 1906; Yaounde and Bipindi, Cameroun Single specimen collected Swartboois Drift, Kunene River, Namibia, held in Ditsongo National Museum of Natural History, Pretoria.				Clancey (ed) 1980 Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2016	A

**Table 1: Systematic list of the birds of Namibia, Categories A and B, species and subspecies, as at 31 May 2017**

Abbreviated codes are provided for the Status of each species and subspecies on the list as follows:

RB – Resident breeder, MB – Migrant breeder, NB – Naturalized breeder, FB – Former breeder, NM - Non-breeding migrant, PM – Passage migrant (occurs at least annually on passage), SM – Scarce migrant (occurs less than annually, but there have been more than 20 records), V – Vagrant (there are 20 or fewer Namibian records); (IA) – intra-African migrant, (P) – Palaeartic migrant (Europe, Africa north of the Sahara and most of Asia north of the Himalayas), (H) – Holarctic migrant (the northern hemisphere, incorporating the Palaeartic and Nearctic regions), (N) – Nearctic migrant (North America north of southern Mexico), (PT) – Pantropical marine migrant (the tropical regions of all oceans), (SubA) – Subantarctic marine migrant (in the southern hemisphere, immediately north of the Antarctic region, roughly 46° – 60°S), (A) – Antarctic marine migrant (the South Pole, comprising Antarctica, the ice shelves and adjacent Southern Ocean waters and islands).

Endemic and near-endemic species and subspecies are abbreviated as follows: **Name** – Endemic to Namibia, **NamNE** - Near-endemic to Namibia (at least 90% of population occurs in Namibia), **BName** – Breeding endemic or near-endemic to Namibia but outside the breeding season birds move elsewhere, **SAE** – Endemic to southern Africa, **SANE** – Near-endemic to southern Africa (at least 80% of population occurs in southern Africa), **BSANE** - Breeding endemic or near-endemic to southern Africa. For endemic and near-endemic species the abbreviation is shown in superscript immediately after the common name, together with the approximate percentage of the global population that occurs within Namibia, e.g. Dune Lark <sup>(Name 100%)</sup>, Dusky Sunbird <sup>(SANE 45%)</sup>. Alien bird species (i.e. naturalized breeders) are shown in superscript after the common name, e.g. House Sparrow <sup>(Alien)</sup>.

The Conservation Status of each species is based on Namibia’s Red Data Book of birds (Simmons *et al.* 2015) and the latest IUCN (2015) assessments. Vagrants and scarce migrants are not evaluated for their conservation status as Namibia is unable to have any management or conservation impact on these species: **NE** – Nationally Extinct as a breeding species, **CR** – Critically Endangered, **E** – Endangered, **V** – Vulnerable, **NT** – Near Threatened. All other species are considered to be secure (also termed “Least Concern” by IUCN).

<b>STRUTHIONIFORMES: Struthionidae (Ostriches)</b>		
<b>Common Ostrich</b>	<b><i>Struthio camelus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; N Africa
<b><i>S. c. australis</i></b>	Gurney, 1868; Naarip Plain, nr Walvis Bay, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia		
12 specimens held in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>GALLIFORMES: Numididae (Guineafowls)</b>		
<b>Helmeted Guineafowl</b>	<b><i>Numida meleagris</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Upper Nile, Nubia, Sudan
<b><i>N. m. mitratus</i></b>	Pallas, 1767; Madagascar	RB
Zambezi region of Namibia		

<b><i>N. m. coronata</i></b>	Gurney, 1868; Uitenhage, E Cape, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Southern Namibia		
<b><i>N. m. papillosa</i></b>	Reichenow, 1894; Kalahari Desert, s of Lake Ngami, Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Central & Northern Namibia		
85 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Crested Guineafowl</b>	<b><i>Guttera edouardi</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1867; Coast of KwaZulu-Natal, RSA
<b><i>G. e. edouardi</i></b>	(Hartlaub)	RB
Zambezi region – State Forest & on Zambezi River, uncommon		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Thomson 2014c; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>GALLIFORMES: Phasianidae (Partridges, Francolins, Spurfowls, Quails)</b>		
<b>Coqui Francolin</b>	<b><i>Peliperdix coqui</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; nr Kurrichaine, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. c. coqui</i></b>	(A Smith)	RB
North-eastern Namibia		
23 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Orange River Francolin</b>	<b><i>Scleroptila gutturalis</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; lowlands of Lesotho
<b><i>P. c. jugularis</i></b>	(Büttikofer), 1889; Gambos, Huíla, s Angola	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-western & north-central Namibia		
<b><i>P. c. pallidior</i></b>	(Neumann), 1908; Tsumeb, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Central, eastern & north-eastern Namibia		
85 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Crested Francolin</b>	<b><i>Dendroperdix sephaena</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Marico R, Limpopo Prov, RSA
<b><i>D. s. zambesiae</i></b>	(Mackworth-Præd), 1920; Mesanangue, Zambezi R, Mozambique	
North-central & north-eastern Namibia		RB
57 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Hartlaub's Spurfowl</b> (NamNE 90%)	<b><i>Pternistis hartlaubi</i></b>	Bocage, 1869; Huíla, s Angola
Central & northern western escarpment east through highlands of Namibia		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
93 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Red-billed Spurfowl</b> (SANE 45%)	<b><i>Pternistis adspersus</i></b>	Waterhouse, 1838; upper Kuiseb R, Namibia
<b><i>P. a. adspersus</i></b>	(Waterhouse)	RB; <b>SANE</b>

Central & northern Namibia		
<b><i>P. a. mesicus</i></b>	(Clancey), 1996; Otjiwarongo dist, Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Two small disjunct populations: Waterberg & tip of east Zambezi region		
167 specimens in 17 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cape Spurrowl</b> (SAE <5%)	<b><i>Pternistis capensis</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Orange River & lower Fish River, extreme southern Namibia		RB; <b>SAE</b>
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Red-necked Spurrowl</b>	<b><i>Pternistis afer</i></b>	Statius Müller, 1776; Benguela, Angola
<b><i>P. a. afer</i></b>	(Statius Müller)	RB
North-west Namibia, along Kunene River		
30 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2007; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Swainson's Spurrowl</b>	<b><i>Pternistis swainsonii</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; nr Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. s. swainsonii</i></b>	(A Smith)	RB
Central, eastern & northern Namibia but absent from west		
82 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Common Quail</b>	<b><i>Coturnix coturnix</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>C. c. coturnix</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	MB(IA), RB?
Patchily throughout Namibia		
10 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Harlequin Quail</b>	<b><i>Coturnix delegorguei</i></b>	Delegorgue, 1847; upper Limpopo R, Limpopo Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. d. delegorguei</i></b>	Delegorgue	MB(IA), RB?
Patchily through central & northern Namibia		
31 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>ANSERIFORMES: Anatidae (Whistling Ducks, Ducks, Geese)</b>		
<b>White-faced Whistling Duck</b>	<b><i>Dendrocygna viduata</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Carthagen, Columbia
North-east & north-central Namibia, patchily down centre of country		RB
15 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Fulvous Whistling Duck</b>	<b><i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i></b>	Vieillot, 1816; Paraguay
North-east Namibia, elsewhere patchy		RB

6 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>White-backed Duck</b>	<b><i>Thalassornis leuconotus</i></b>	Eyton, 1838; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>T. l. leuconatus</i></b>	Eyton	RB
North-east Namibia, elsewhere patchy		
5 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Spur-winged Goose</b>	<b><i>Plectropterus gambensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Gambia
<b><i>P. g. gambensis</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	RB
NE Strip (formerly NE Strip, comprising eastern Kavango East & Zambezi regions) where overlaps with <i>P. g. niger</i>		
<b><i>P. g. niger</i></b>	Sclater, 1877; Zanzibar, Tanzania	RB
North-east Namibia, elsewhere patchy		
11 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Knob-billed Duck</b>	<b><i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i></b>	Pennant, 1769; Sri Lanka
<b><i>S. m. melanotos</i></b>	(Pennant)	RB
North-east, north-central & central highlands of Namibia		
27 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Egyptian Goose</b>	<b><i>Alopochen aegyptiaca</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Egypt
Throughout Namibia except in Namib sand sea & Kalahari where no pans		RB
22 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>South African Shelduck</b> (SAE 15%)	<b><i>Tadorna cana</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Throughout Namibia except north-east & extreme north		RB; SAE
9 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Pygmy Goose</b>	<b><i>Nettapus auritus</i></b>	Baddaert, 1783; Madagascar
North-east Namibia, elsewhere patchy		RB
22 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Cape Teal</b>	<b><i>Anas capensis</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Central spine of Namibia from Etosha south & central & northern coast		RB
25 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Black Duck</b>	<b><i>Anas sparsa</i></b>	Eyton, 1838; Olifants R, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. s. sparsa</i></b>	Eyton	RB
Orange & Fish Rivers extending patchily north up central spine to Windhoek		

No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Yellow-billed Duck</b>	<b><i>Anas undulata</i></b>	Dubois, 1837; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>A. u. Undulate</i></b>	Dubois	RB
Zambezi region & lower Orange River, elsewhere patchy		
9 specimens in 4 museums; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Cape Shoveler</b> (SANE 5%)	<b><i>Anas smithii</i></b>	Hartert, 1891; Cape, RSA
Central, north-central & along central & northern coast of Namibia		RB; SANE
5 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Red-billed Teal</b>	<b><i>Anas erythrorhyncha</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Throughout Namibia except Namib sand sea & waterless areas of Kalahari		RB
50 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Ganganey</b>	<b><i>Anas querquedula</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
One confirmed record from Otjiwarongo Sewage Ponds, 25 Feb 2016. Other previous records probably escapees		V
No specimens; Thomson 2016a, b		
<b>Hottentot Teal</b>	<b><i>Anas hottentota</i></b>	Eyton, 1838; w coast nr Orange R, N Cape Prov, RSA
North-east, central spine of Namibia & central & northern coast		RB
15 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Southern Pochard</b>	<b><i>Netta erythrophthalma</i></b>	Wied, 1832; Lago do Braço, Villa de Belmonte, e Brazil
<b><i>N. e. brunnea</i></b>	(Eyton), 1838; southern Africa	RB
North-east, north-central & central highlands of Namibia - patchy along coast		
16 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Maccoa Duck (NT)</b>	<b><i>Oxyura maccoa</i></b>	Eyton, 1838; RSA
Central & north-central (Etosha), & along central & northern coast		RB
7 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>SPHENISCIFORMES: Spheniscidae (Penguins)</b>		
<b>Little Penguin</b>	<b><i>Eudyptes minor</i></b>	Forster, 1781; Dusky Sound, Fiordland, New Zealand
One confirmed record, Ichaboe Island near Lüderitz, Apr 2005. Cannot rule out ship assisted.		V
No specimens; <a href="http://www.zestforbirds.co.za/littlepen01.html">http://www.zestforbirds.co.za/littlepen01.html</a>		

<b>African Penguin</b> (BSAE 20%) (E)	<i>Spheniscus demersus</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Mainly Namibia's southern coast & adjacent islands, with a fewer central & northern coastal records		RB; SAE
18 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

PROCELLARIIFORMES: Diomedidae (Albatrosses)		
<b>Wandering Albatross</b> (V)	<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
From southern oceans along Namibia's continental shelf to at least 23°S (potential confusion with Tristan Albatross)		NM(SubA)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Paterson 2008b; Misiak 2009; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Tristan Albatross</b> (CR)	<i>Diomedea dabbenena</i>	Mathews, 1929; 38° 30' S, 56° W in s Atlantic Ocean
Little known due to confusion with Wandering Albatross. Ringed birds recovered at sea off Namibia. Probably uncommon		NM(SubA)
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Paterson 2008a; Wanless R 2009b; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Black-browed Albatross</b> (E)	<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Temminck, 1828; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters		NM(SubA)
8 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Petersen <i>et al.</i> 2008; Misiak 2010; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>White-capped Albatross</b> (NT)	<i>Thalassarche steadi</i>	Falla, 1933; Foveaux Strait, New Zealand
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters		NM (SubA)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Petersen <i>et al.</i> 2008; Auman & Misiak 2011; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
Until recently a subspecies of <i>T. cauta</i> (Shy Albatross). All past records of <i>T. cauta</i> are probably <i>T. steadi</i>		
<b>Grey-headed Albatross</b> (E)	<i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i>	Forster, 1785; 50°S, 96°W, nr Antarctic Circle in Pacific Ocean
Mainly in southern oceans, young birds may range further n to 15°S in s Angola		V(SubA)
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Praetsch & Boyer 2002		
<b>Atlantic Yellow-nosed Albatross</b> (E)	<i>Thalassarche chlororhynchos</i>	Gmelin, 1789; 35°S, 6°W, n-e of Tristan da Cunha
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters		NM(SubA)
3 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Wanless 2009a; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

PROCELLARIIFORMES: Procellariidae (Petrels, Shearwaters)		
<b>Southern Giant Petrel</b>	<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Gmelin, 1789; Staten Is, off Tierra del Fuego
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters		NM(SubA)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Northern Giant Petrel (NT)</b>	<b><i>Macronectes halli</i></b>	Mathews, 1912; Kerguelen Is, s Indian Ocean	
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters			NM(SubA)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Southern Fulmar</b>	<b><i>Fulmarus glacialoides</i></b>	A Smith, 1840; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
Vagrant to Namibia's coastal & offshore waters			V(SubA)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Pintado Petrel</b>	<b><i>Daption capense</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
<b><i>D. c. capense</i></b>	(Linnaeus)		NM(A &SubA)
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters			
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Antarctic Prion</b>	<b><i>Pachyptila desolata</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Kerguelen Is, s Indian Ocean	
Oceanic & continental waters off Namibian coast, mainly off southern half of country			NM(A &SubA)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Fairy Prion</b>	<b><i>Pachyptila turtur</i></b>	Kuhl, 1820; Bass Strait, Australia	
1 record of stranded bird on Namibian coast			V(SubA)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Great-winged Petrel</b>	<b><i>Pterodroma macroptera</i></b>	A Smith, 1840; seas off the Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
<b><i>P. m. macroptera</i></b>	(Smith)		NM(SubA)
Namibia's coastal but mainly offshore waters			
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Atlantic Petrel (E)</b>	<b><i>Pterodroma incerta</i></b>	Schlegel, 1863; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
Mainly offshore waters			V(SubA)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Barau's Petrel</b>	<b><i>Pterodroma baraui</i></b>	(Jouanin), 1964; Réunion Island, off the coast of East Africa	
One confirmed record in February 2014 about 96 km offshore of Toscanini, Namibia coast (only the 2nd record for the Atlantic Ocean)			v
No specimens; de Boer 2015			
<b>Soft-plumaged Petrel</b>	<b><i>Pterodroma mollis</i></b>	Gould, 1844; 29°S, 15°W Southern Atlantic Ocean	
<b><i>P. m. mollis</i></b>	(Gould)		NM(SubA)
Mainly offshore waters off southern Namibia			

No specimens; Clancey 1980; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>White-chinned Petrel (V)</b>	<b><i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters		NM(SubA)
6 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Spectacled Petrel (V)</b>	<b><i>Procellaria conspicillata</i></b>	Gould, 1844; Tristan da Cunha, s Atlantic Ocean
Uncommon visitor to Namibia & southern African west coast, mainly offshore waters		NM(SubA)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Scopoli's Shearwater</b>	<b><i>Calonectris diomedea</i></b>	Scopoli, 1769; Tremiti Is, Adriatic Sea
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters		NM(P)
1 specimen in 1 museum (presumed to be <i>C. diomedea</i> ); Clancey 1980; Camphuysen & van der Meer 2001; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cory's Shearwater</b>	<b><i>Calonectris borealis</i></b>	Cory, 1881; nr Chatham Is, Cape Cod, Massachusetts
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters		NM(P)
No specimens; Camphuysen & van der Meer 2001		
<b>Sooty Shearwater (NT)</b>	<b><i>Puffinus griseus</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; New Zealand
Mainly over continental shelf, often close inshore		NM(SubA)
10 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Great Shearwater</b>	<b><i>Puffinus gravis</i></b>	O'Reilly, 1818; latitude of Cape Farewell & Staten Hook
Oceanic & continental shelf waters off Namibia, seldom close inshore		NM(SubA)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Manx Shearwater</b>	<b><i>Puffinus puffinus</i></b>	Brünnich, 1764; E Feroa & Norvegia (= Faeroe Is)
Namibia's coastal & offshore waters		NM(P)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Bulwer's Petrel</b>	<b><i>Bulweria bulwerii</i></b>	Jardine & Selby, 1828; Madeira
Only 2 records for southern Africa both off Namibia, Lüderitz Feb 1986, n of Swakopmund Jan 1998		V(PT)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PROCELLARIIFORMES: Hydrobatidae (Storm Petrels)</b>		
<b>Wilson's Storm Petrel</b>	<b><i>Oceanites oceanicus</i></b>	Kuhl, 1820; S Georgia
<b><i>O. o. oceanicus</i></b>	(Kuhl)	NM(A)
Mainly over continental shelf along entire Namibian coast		

<b><i>O. o. exasperatus</i></b>	Mathews, 1912; New Zealand seas	NM(A)
Mainly over continental shelf along entire Namibian coast		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black-bellied Storm Petrel</b>	<b><i>Fregetta tropica</i></b>	Gould, 1844; tropical Atlantic Ocean
Oceanic waters, seldom over continental shelf		NM(subA)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>European Storm Petrel</b>	<b><i>Hydrobates pelagicus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
Coastal & open ocean typically 300-500 m deep, along entire Namibian coast		NM(P)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Leach's Storm Petrel</b>	<b><i>Oceanodroma leucorhoa</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; coast of Picardy, France
<b><i>O. l. leucorhoa</i></b>	(Vieillot)	NM(P)
Mainly deep ocean (2,000 - 5,000 m) often in areas of upwelling, along entire Namibian coast		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Madeiran Storm Petrel</b>	<b><i>Oceanodroma castro</i></b>	Harcourt, 1851; Madeira
One record by J Kemper, Luderitz Oct 2009 – photograph widely reviewed by experts & accepted		V
No specimens; Kemper 2009		

<b>PODICIPEDIFORMES: Podicipedidae (Grebes)</b>		
<b>Little Grebe</b>	<b><i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i></b>	Pallas, 1764; Holland
<b><i>T. r. capensis</i></b>	Salvadori, 1884; Ruggi�� & L Cialalaka, Shoa, Ethiopia	RB
Mainly fresh water wetlands throughout Namibia		
42 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Great Crested Grebe (CR)</b>	<b><i>Podiceps cristatus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>P. c. infuscatus</i></b>	Salvadori, 1884; L Kilol�� , s Ethiopia	RB
Small localised populations central coast, north-central Namibia & eastern Zambezi region		
3 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Black-necked Grebe (NT)</b>	<b><i>Podiceps nigricollis</i></b>	Brehm, 1831; Germany
<b><i>P. n. gurneyi</i></b>	(Roberts), 1919; Lambert's Bay, W Cape Prov, RSA	RB
Inshore & salt pans on central coast, dams & larger pans inland, breeding at latter		
30 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

PHOENICOPTERIFORMES: Phoenicopteridae (Flamingos)		
<b>Greater Flamingo (V)</b>	<b><i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Bahamas
<b><i>P. r. roseus</i></b>	Pallas, 1811; mouth of Ural R, Caspian Sea, Kazakhstan	RB
Mainly at coastal wetlands in central Namibia, breeding inland salt pans - Etosha & Sua, Botswana		
14 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Lesser Flamingo (V)</b>	<b><i>Phoeniconaias minor</i></b>	Geoffroy, 1798; Senegal
Mainly at coastal wetlands in central Namibia, breeding inland salt pans - Etosha & Sua, Botswana		RB
33 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

PHAETHONTIFORMES: Phaethontidae (Tropicbirds)		
<b>Red-billed Tropicbird</b>	<b><i>Phaethon aethereus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Ascension Is, s Atlantic Ocean
<b><i>P. a. ?aethereus?</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	V(PT)
One record off southern Namibia 27° 50'S; 11° 15'E		
No specimens; Summerhayse <i>et al.</i> 1974; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>White-tailed Tropicbird</b>	<b><i>Phaethon lepturus</i></b>	Lacépède & Daudin, 1802; Mauritius
<b><i>P. l. ascensionis</i></b>	Mathews, 1915; Ascension Is, s Atlantic Ocean	V(PT)
Coastal & mainly offshore tropical waters (breeds Ascension Island), 3 records inshore		
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

CICONIIFORMES: Ciconiidae (Storks)		
<b>Yellow-billed Stork</b>	<b><i>Mycteria ibis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766: Egypt
Mainly NE Strip & irregular at ephemeral pans & dams down central spine of Namibia		RB & ?NM(IA)?
7 specimens from 3 museums; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>African Openbill</b>	<b><i>Anastomus lamelligerus</i></b>	Temminck, 1823; Senegal
<b><i>M. l. lamelligerus</i></b>	Temminck	RB
North-eastern & north-central Namibia		
14 specimens from 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Black Stork (E)</b>	<b><i>Ciconia nigra</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758: Sweden
Scattered records on mainly western escarpment & adjacent highlands, from Kunene to Fish & Orange Rivers		RB
2 specimens from 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>Abdim's Stork</b>	<i>Ciconia abdimii</i>	Lichtenstein, 1823; Dongola Sudan	
Northern & central Namibia			NM(IA)
21 specimens from 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Woolly-necked Stork</b>	<i>Ciconia episcopus</i>	Boddaert, 1783; Coromandel Coast, India	
<i>C. e. microscelis</i>	GR Gray, 1848; RSA		? RB & NM(IA)?
Scattered north-central & north-eastern Namibia			
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>White Stork</b>	<i>Ciconia ciconia</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
Scattered in mainly central & northern Namibia			NM(P); small NM(IA) pop
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Saddle-billed Stork (E)</b>	<i>Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis</i>	Shaw, 1800; Senegal	
North-eastern Namibia, mainly NE Strip, scattered & rare in north-central & central Namibia			RB
2 specimens from 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Marabou Stork (NT)</b>	<i>Leptoptilos crumenifer</i>	Lesson, 1831; Senegal	
Mainly north-central (Etosha) & north-eastern Namibia, scattered in central Namibia			RB
7 specimens from 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>PELECANIFORMES: Threskiornithidae (Ibises, Spoonbills)</b>			
<b>African Sacred Ibis</b>	<i>Threskiornis aethiopicus</i>	Latham, 1790; probably Egypt	
Mainly north-eastern Namibia, scattered down centre spine of country from north-central to Orange River			RB
8 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Hadedda Ibis</b>	<i>Bostrychia hagedash</i>	Latham, 1790; Geelbeksvele, W Cape Prov, RSA	
<i>B. h. hagedash</i>	(Latham)		RB; SAE
Lower Orange River			
<i>B. h. brevirostris</i>	(Reichenow), 1907; Alén, Equatorial Guinea		RB
North-eastern Namibia			
6 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Glossy Ibis</b>	<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	Linnaeus, 1766; Neusiedler Sea, Italy	
North-central & north-eastern Namibia			RB
9 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>African Spoonbill</b>	<b><i>Platalea alba</i></b>	Scopoli, 1786; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
North-eastern Namibia, down centre spine of country from north-central to Orange River & central coast		RB
12 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PELECANIFORMES: Ardeidae (Herons, Bitterns, Egrets)</b>		
<b>Eurasian Bittern (CR)</b>	<b><i>Botaurus stellaris</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>B. s. capensis</i></b>	(Schlegel), 1863; Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB?
A few scattered records in north-central & north-eastern Namibia - rare		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Little Bittern</b>	<b><i>Ixobrychus minutus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Switzerland
<b><i>I. m. payesii</i></b>	(Hartlaub), 1858; Casamance R, Senegal	RB
Bullrushes & <i>Phragmites</i> reeds in standing water in north-east, down central spine & on Lower Orange		
18 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Dwarf Bittern</b>	<b><i>Ixobrychus sturmii</i></b>	Wagler, 1827; Senegambia
Scattered in mainly seasonally flooded wetlands in northern & central Namibia		MB(IA)
13 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>White-backed Night Heron</b>	<b><i>Gorsachius leuconotus</i></b>	Wagler, 1827; Senegambia
<b><i>G. I. natalensis</i></b>	Roberts, 1933; Karkloof, nr Howick, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	RB
Kunene, Okavango, Kwando-Chobe-Zambezi & lower Orange Rivers - uncommon		
3 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Black-crowned Night Heron</b>	<b><i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; s Europe
<b><i>N. n. nycticorax</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	RB
Well-vegetated perennial & larger ephemeral wetlands, mainly along border rivers & central dams		
14 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Green-backed (Striated) Heron</b>	<b><i>Butorides striata</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Surinam, S America
<b><i>B. s. atricapilla</i></b>	(Afzelius), 1804; Sierra Leone	RB
Mainly along Namibia's northern perennial rivers, patchy elsewhere		
15 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Squacco Heron</b>	<b><i>Ardeola ralloides</i></b>	Scopoli, 1769; Carniola, former Yugoslavia
<b><i>A. r. paludivaga</i></b>	Clancey, 1968; mouth of Luapula R, DRC/Zambia border	RB

Mainly north-eastern Namibia, patchy elsewhere - favouring wetlands with dense fringe vegetation		
26 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Rufous-bellied Heron (E)</b>	<b><i>Ardeola rufiventris</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Mooi R, nr Potchefstroom, NW Prov, RSA
Mainly north-eastern Namibia on shallow grassy margins of perennial & large ephemeral wetlands		RB
19 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Western Cattle Egret</b>	<b><i>Bubulcus ibis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Egypt
<b><i>B. i. ibis</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	RB
Scattered mainly in central & northern Namibia - expanding range		
10 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Grey Heron</b>	<b><i>Ardea cinerea</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>A. c. cinerea</i></b>	Linnaeus	RB
Scattered throughout Namibia at most natural & man-made coastal & inland wetlands		
7 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black-headed Heron</b>	<b><i>Ardea melanocephala</i></b>	Anon (=Children & Vigors), 1826; nr Lake Chad
Scattered & uncommon in Namibia in mainly damp & flooded grasslands, marshes & floodplains		RB
7 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Goliath Heron</b>	<b><i>Ardea goliath</i></b>	Cretzchmar, 1829; White Nile R, Sudan
Shallow margins of large, perennial water bodies - rivers on northern & southern borders & dams		RB
8 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Purple Heron</b>	<b><i>Ardea purpurea</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Danube R
<b><i>A. p. purpurea</i></b>	Linnaeus	RB
Mainly <i>Phragmites</i> & papyrus reedbeds of perennial rivers on Namibia's northern & southern borders		
7 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Great Egret</b>	<b><i>Egretta alba</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Europe
<b><i>E. a. melanorhynchos</i></b>	(Wagler), 1827; Senegambia	RB
Shallow open water of rivers, flood-plains pans, estuaries of mainly central & northern Namibia		
8 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Yellow-billed (Intermediate) Egret</b>	<b><i>Egretta intermedia</i></b>	Wagler, 1829; Java
<b><i>E. i. brachyrhyncha</i></b>	(Brehm), 1854; Blue Nile R, e Sudan	RB
Ephemeral marshes & pans & perennial river floodplains in mainly central & northern Namibia		

2 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black Heron</b>	<i>Egretta ardesiaca</i>	Wagler, 1827; Senegambia
Northern Namibia, from northern coast to north-east - mainly shallow perennial wetlands		RB
3 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Slaty Egret (E)</b>	<i>Egretta vinaceigula</i>	Sharpe, 1895; Potchefstroom, NW Prov, RSA
North-eastern Namibia, occasionally in Etosha-Cuvelai - mainly shallow ephemeral wetlands		RB
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Little Egret</b>	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	Linnaeus, 1766; Malalbergo, ne Italy
<i>E. g. garzetta</i>	(Linnaeus)	RB
Coastal & inland, perennial & larger ephemeral wetlands scattered throughout Namibia		
3 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PELECANIFORMES: Scopidae (Hamerkop)</b>		
<b>Hamerkop</b>	<i>Scopus umbretta</i>	Gmelin, 1789; Senegal
<i>S. u. umbretta</i>	Gmelin	RB
Scattered throughout Namibia except for Kalahari & Namib sand sea reflecting distribution of wetlands		
14 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PELECANIFORMES: Pelecanidae (Pelicans)</b>		
<b>Great White Pelican (V)</b>	<i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; White Nile, Africa
Central coast, northern & southern perennial rivers large ephemeral pans in north central & inland dams		RB
7 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Pink-backed Pelican</b>	<i>Pelecanus rufescens</i>	Gmelin, 1789; w Africa
Perennial rivers in Zambezi region & a few scattered records at inland dams down central spine of country		RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>SULIFORMES: Sulidae (Boobies, Gannets)</b>		
<b>Cape Gannet (BSAE &lt;10%) (CR)</b>	<i>Morus capensis</i>	Lichtenstein, 1823; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Entire inshore Namibian coast; breeds at three islands - Mercury, Ichaboe & Possession		RB; BSAE
12 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>Australasian Gannet</b>	<b><i>Morus serrator</i></b>	Gray, 1869; Tasmania	
One record at each of Possession & Ichaboe Islands, one unconfirmed sighting Sandwich Harbour			V (Australasia)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Red-footed Booby</b>	<b><i>Sula sula</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Barbados, West Indies	
<b><i>S. s. ?sula?</i></b>	(Linnaeus)		V(PT)
Tropical oceans; three records, white morph - probably nominate - from inshore Namibia			
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Brown Booby</b>	<b><i>Sula leucogaster</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Cayenne, French Guiana Is	
<b><i>S. l. ?leucogaster / plotus?</i></b>	?		V(PT)
Tropical oceans; two records from inshore Namibia			
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>SULIFORMES: Phalacrocoracidae (Cormorants)</b>			
<b>Reed Cormorant</b>	<b><i>Microcarbo africanus</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Nile R, Egypt	
<b><i>M. a. africanus</i></b>	(Gmelin)		RB
Mainly open, perennial & larger ephemeral freshwater wetlands in Namibia			
18 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Crowned Cormorant</b> <sup>(SAE 40%)</sup> <b>(NT)</b>	<b><i>Microcarbo coronatus</i></b>	Wahlberg, 1855; Penguin Is, Namibia	
Mainly central & southern Namibian coast & islands - uncommon			RB; <b>SAE</b>
9 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Bank Cormorant</b> <sup>(SAE 85%)</sup> <b>(E)</b>	<b><i>Phalacrocorax neglectus</i></b>	Wahlberg, 1855; Ichaboe Is, Namibia	
Central & southern Namibian coast & islands			RB; <b>SAE</b>
11 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>White-breasted Cormorant</b>	<b><i>Phalacrocorax lucidus</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1823; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
Coastal & inland waters, at perennial & larger ephemeral wetlands			RB
29 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Cape Cormorant</b> <sup>(BSAE 60%)</sup> <b>(E)</b>	<b><i>Phalacrocorax capensis</i></b>	Sparrman, 1788; False Bay, Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
Namibian coast & off-shore islands			RB; <b>SANE</b>
66 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>SULIFORMES: Anhingidae (Darters / Aningas)</b>			
<b>African Darter</b>	<b><i>Anhinga rufa</i></b>	Daudin, 1802; Senegal	
<b><i>A. r. rufa</i></b>	Daudin		RB
Perennial rivers, dams with open water – on the northern & southern borders & down the central spine of Namibia			
10 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>ACCIPITRIFORMES: Sagittariidae (Secretarybird)</b>			
<b>Secretarybird (V)</b>	<b><i>Sagittarius serpentarius</i></b>	JF Miller, 1779; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
Throughout Namibia			RB
10 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>ACCIPITRIFORMES: Pandionidae (Ospreys)</b>			
<b>Western Osprey</b>	<b><i>Pandion haliaetus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
Large coastal & inland water bodies - uncommon			NM(P)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>ACCIPITRIFORMES: Accipitridae (typical raptors, e.g. Kites, Hawks, Buzzards, Old World Vultures, Eagles, Goshawks, Sparrowhawks, Harriers)</b>			
<b>African Cuckoo Hawk</b>	<b><i>Aviceda cuculoides</i></b>	Swainson, 1837; w Africa	
<b><i>A. c. verreauxii</i></b>	Lafresnaye, 1846; Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA		RB
North-eastern Namibia			
1 specimen in 1 museum; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>European Honey Buzzard</b>	<b><i>Pernis apivorus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
Central & northern Namibia - uncommon			NM(P)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Bat Hawk</b>	<b><i>Macheiramphus alcinus</i></b>	Bonaparte, 1850; Malacca	
<b><i>M. a. anderssoni</i></b>	(Gurney), 1865; Otjimbingwe, Namibia		RB
Central & northern Namibia - uncommon			
2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>Black-shouldered Kite</b>	<b><i>Elanus caeruleus</i></b>	Desfontaines, 1789; Algiers	
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea. Uncommon in south.			RB
25 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Black Kite</b>	<b><i>Milvus migrans</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; no location, restricted to France	
<b><i>M. m. migrans</i></b>	(Boddaert)		NM(P)
Throughout Namibia except for south were occurs sparsely in south-east.			
<b><i>M. m. lineatus</i></b>	(JE Gray), 1831; China		NM(P)
Throughout Namibia except for south were occurs sparsely in south-east. Both subspecies overlap			
96 specimens (both <i>M. migrans</i> & <i>M. aegyptius</i> ) in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Yellow-billed Kite</b>	<b><i>Milvus aegyptius</i></b>	Gmelin, 1788; Egypt	
<b><i>M. a. parasitus</i></b>	(Daudin), middle Sundays R, E Cape Prov, RSA		MB(IA) & NM(IA)
Breeder northern Namibia, non-breeders throughout but sparse in west & south			
98 specimens (both <i>M. migrans</i> & <i>M. aegyptius</i> ) in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>African Fish Eagle (V)</b>	<b><i>Haliaeetus vocifer</i></b>	Daudin, 1800; Keurboom R, W Cape Prov, RSA	
Permanent fresh water bodies throughout Namibia, mainly along perennial rivers			RB
17 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Palm-nut Vulture</b>	<b><i>Gypohierax angolensis</i></b>	Gmelin, 1788; Luanda, Angola	
Scattered records - mainly dispersal of young			V
2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Egyptian Vulture (NE)</b>	<b><i>Neophron percnopterus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Egypt	
<b><i>N. p. percnopterus</i></b>	(Linnaeus)		FB
North-central & north-western Namibia			
2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Hooded Vulture (CR)</b>	<b><i>Necrosyrtes monachus</i></b>	Temminck, 1823; Senegal	
North-central & north-eastern Namibia			RB
4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>White-backed Vulture (CR)</b>	<b><i>Gyps africanus</i></b>	Salvadori, 1865; Antub, nr Sennar, Sudan	
Throughout Namibia but sparse in west & south			RB
12 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>Cape Vulture</b> <sup>(SANE &lt;1%)</sup> <b>(CR)</b>	<i>Gyps coprotheres</i>	JR Forster, 1798; Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA
Central, northern & western Namibia - now uncommon		RB (FB?)
4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>White-headed Vulture</b> <b>(CR)</b>	<i>Trigonoceps occipitalis</i>	Burchell, 1824; Matlowing R, nr Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA
North-central & north-eastern Namibia		RB
11 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Lappet-faced Vulture</b> <b>(E)</b>	<i>Torgos tracheliotos</i>	Forster, 1796; Great Namaqualand, Namibia
<i>T. t. tracheliotos</i>	(Forster)	RB
Throughout Namibia, uncommon in far south		
23 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Black-chested Snake Eagle</b>	<i>Circaetus pectoralis</i>	A Smith, 1829; 24 Rs, Porterville, W Cape Prov, RSA
Throughout Namibia		RB
11 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Brown Snake Eagle</b>	<i>Circaetus cinereus</i>	Vieillot, 1818; Senegal
Central & northern Namibia		RB
6 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Western Banded Snake Eagle</b>	<i>Circaetus cinerascens</i>	JW von Müller, 1851; Sennar, Sudan
North-eastern Namibia - mainly NE Strip		RB
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Bateleur</b> <b>(E)</b>	<i>Terathopius ecaudatus</i>	Daudin, 1800; George dist, W Cape Prov, RSA
North-central, eastern & north-eastern Namibia		RB
10 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Western Marsh Harrier</b>	<i>Circus aeruginosus</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<i>C. a. aeruginosus</i>	(Linnaeus)	V(P)
A few records from north-eastern Namibia		
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Marsh Harrier</b> <b>(E)</b>	<i>Circus ranivorus</i>	Daudin, 1800; RSA
North-eastern Namibia		RB
6 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>Black Harrier</b> (SAE <5%) (E)	<i>Circus maurus</i>	Temminck, 1828; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Uncommon -scattered records southern, central & north-western Namibia		NM(IA) & RB?; SAE
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Pallid Harrier</b> (NT)	<i>Circus macrourus</i>	Gmelin, 1770; Voronezh, s Russian Federation
Rare - scattered records across mainly central & northern Namibia		NM(P)
4 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Montagu's Harrier</b>	<i>Circus pygargus</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; England, UK
Rare - scattered records across mainly northern Namibia		NM(P)
5 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Harrier-Hawk</b>	<i>Polyboroides typus</i>	A Smith, 1829; E Cape Prov, RSA
<i>E. c. typus</i>	A Smith	RB
Central & northern Namibia		
3 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Dark Chanting Goshawk</b>	<i>Melierax metabates</i>	Heuglin, 1861; White Nile, btn 6° & 7° N
<i>M. m. mechowi</i>	Cabanis, 1882; Malanje, Angola	RB
Woodlands in north-central & north-eastern Namibia		
18 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pale Chanting Goshawk</b> (SANE 30%)	<i>Melierax canorus</i>	Rislachi, 1799; Great Karoo, Cape, RSA
<i>M. c. canorus</i>	Rislachi	RB; SAE
Extreme south of Namibia, along Orange River		
<i>M. c. argentior</i>	Clancey, 1960; Sukses, btn Okahandja & Otjiwarongo, Namibia	RB; SANE
Throughout Namibia though uncommon in extreme north & NE Strip		
76 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Gabar Goshawk</b>	<i>Micronisus gabar</i>	Daudin, 1800; Swart R, Graaff-Reinet dist, W Cape Prov, RSA
<i>M. g. gabar</i>	(Daudin)	RB
Throughout Namibia though uncommon in south		
133 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Goshawk</b>	<i>Accipiter tachiro</i>	Daudin, 1800; George dist, W Cape Prov, RSA
<i>A. t. sparsimfasciatus</i>	(Reichenow), 1895; Zanzibar	RB
North-east Namibia, mainly NE Strip - rare		

No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Shikra</b>	<b><i>Accipiter badius</i></b>	Gmelin, 1788; Sri Lanka
<b><i>A. b. polyzonoides</i></b>	A Smith, 1838; Makeking, N Cape Prov, RSA	
Central & northern Namibia		
61 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Little Sparrowhawk</b>	<b><i>Accipiter minullus</i></b>	Daudin, 1800; Gamtoos R, s W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. m. minullus</i></b>	(Daudin)	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Central & northern Namibia except for eastern part of north-central & north-eastern Namibia		
<b><i>A. m. tropicalis</i></b>	(Reichenow), 1898; Tanga, East Africa	
Eastern part of north-central, & north-eastern Namibia		
16 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Ovambo Sparrowhawk</b>	<b><i>Accipiter ovampensis</i></b>	Gurney, 1875; Okavango R, n Namibia
Central & mainly northern Namibia		RB
11 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black Sparrowhawk</b>	<b><i>Accipiter melanoleucus</i></b>	A Smith, 1830; Baviaans R, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. m. melanoleucus</i></b>	Smith	RB
Scarce in NE Strip		
2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Lizard Buzzard</b>	<b><i>Kaupifalco monogrammicus</i></b>	Temminck, 1824; Senegal
<b><i>K. m. meridionalis</i></b>	(Hartlaub), 1860; Ambriz, Angola	
Mainly north-central & north-eastern Namibia		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Common (Steppe) Buzzard</b>	<b><i>Buteo vulpinus</i></b>	Gloger, 1833; Sundays R, E Cape Prov, RSA
Central & northern Namibia		NM(P)
20 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Augur Buzzard</b>	<b><i>Buteo augur</i></b>	Rüppell, 1836; Ethiopia
<b><i>B. a. augur</i></b>	(Rüppell)	RB
Central highlands to north western escarpment & adjacent highlands		
6 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Jackal Buzzard</b> (SAE <5%)	<i>Buteo rufofuscus</i>	JR Forster, 1798; Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA	
Central to south western escarpment			RB; SAE
7 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Red-necked Buzzard</b>	<i>Buteo auguralis</i>	Salvadori, 1865; Ethiopia	
One record from the Buffalo area of the Bwabwata NP, East Kavango			V
No specimens; Photographed by Etienne Marias (Buffalo area of Bwabwata, 28/7/2014), reported in Thomson 2014c			
<b>Lesser Spotted Eagle</b>	<i>Clanga pomarina</i>	CL Brehm, 1831; Pomerania, Germany	
Mainly north-central & north-eastern Namibia			NM(P)
4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Tawny Eagle (E)</b>	<i>Aquila rapax</i>	Temminck, 1828; RSA	
<i>A. r. rapax</i>	(Temminck)		RB
Throughout Namibia except for Namib & south			
28 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Steppe Eagle (E)</b>	<i>Aquila nipalensis</i>	Hodgson, 1833; great valley of Nepal	
<i>A. n. orientalis</i>	Cabanis, 1854; nr Sarepta, se Russian Federation		NM(P)
Central & northern Namibia			
4 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Verreaux's (Black) Eagle (NT)</b>	<i>Aquila verreauxii</i>	Lesson, 1830; interior of Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
North-west, central & south-central Namibia - mountainous, hills & broken terrain			RB
15 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>African Hawk Eagle</b>	<i>Aquila spilogaster</i>	De Bus de Gisignies (= Bonaparte), 1850; Ethiopia	
Central & northern Namibia			RB
30 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Wahlberg's Eagle</b>	<i>Hieraaetus wahlbergi</i>	Sundevall, 1851; Mohapoani, Rustenberg dist, NW Prov, RSA	
Central & northern Namibia except for west			MB(IA)
5 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Booted Eagle (E)</b>	<i>Hieraaetus pennatus</i>	Gmelin, 1788; France	
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea			RB & NM(IA) & NM(P)
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>Ayres's Hawk Eagle</b>	<i>Hieraaetus ayresii</i>	Gurney, 1862; KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	
NE Strip - uncommon			RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Martial Eagle (E)</b>	<i>Polemaetus bellicosus</i>	Daudin, 1800; Great Namaqualand, btn 28°S & the Tropic, Namibia	
Throughout Namibia			RB
14 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Long-crested Eagle</b>	<i>Lophaetus occipitalis</i>	Daudin, 1800; George dist, W Cape Prov, RSA	
North-eastern Namibia			RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Crowned Eagle</b>	<i>Stephanoaetus coronatus</i>	Linnaeus, 1766; Coast of Guinea, w Africa	
One confirmed record - bird photographed central Bwabwata National Park			V
No specimens; de Vries 2010			

<b>FALCONIFORMES: Falconidae (Falcons, Kestrels)</b>			
<b>Pygmy Falcon</b>	<i>Polihierax semitorquatus</i>	A Smith, 1836; Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA	
<i>P. s. semitorquatus</i>	Smith		RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-central, central & southern Namibia except for Namib sand sea			
52 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Lesser Kestrel</b>	<i>Falco naumanni</i>	Fleischer, 1818; Sicily, Italy	
Mainly northern & central Namibia			NM(P)
9 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Rock Kestrel</b>	<i>Falco rupicolus</i>	Daudin, 1800; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
Throughout Namibia but sparse in north-east			RB
66 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Greater Kestrel</b>	<i>Falco rupicoloides</i>	A Smith, 1829; Groenrivier, N Cape Prov, RSA	
Throughout Namibia			RB
31 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Grey Kestrel</b>	<i>Falco ardosiaceus</i>	Vieillot, 1823; Senegal	
North-central Namibia & on Kunene River			RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>Dickinson's Kestrel</b>	<b><i>Falco dickinsoni</i></b>	PL Sclater, 1864; Chibasa / Chibisa, Shiré R, s Malawi	
North-eastern Namibia			RB
3 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Red-necked Falcon</b>	<b><i>Falco chicquera</i></b>	Daudin, 1800; Bengal	
<b><i>F. c. horsbrughii</i></b>	Gunning & Roberts, 1911; Pretoria, Gauteng Prov, RSA		RB; <b>SANE</b>
Patchy throughout Namibia, mainly in north-central & central Namib			
17 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Red-footed Falcon (NT)</b>	<b><i>Falco vespertinus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; St Petersburg, Russian Federation	
Mainly northern to central Namibia			NM(P)
37 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Amur Falcon</b>	<b><i>Falco amurensis</i></b>	Radde, 1863; Zeya R, Amurland, btn Russian Federation & China	
Mainly north-central & north-eastern Namibia - uncommon			NM(P)
4 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Sooty Falcon</b>	<b><i>Falco concolor</i></b>	Temminck, 1825; Senegal	
A few records - museum specimens & photo (* breeds N Africa, Red Sea, Arabian Gulf)			SM(IA*)
2 specimens in 2 museums; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Eurasian Hobby</b>	<b><i>Falco subbuteo</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
<b><i>F. s. subbuteo</i></b>	Linnaeus		NM(P)
Scattered records in central & mainly northern Namibia			
14 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>African Hobby</b>	<b><i>Falco cuvierii</i></b>	A Smith, 1830; Great Kei R, E Cape Prov, RSA	
Rare in north-central & mainly north-eastern Namibia			MB(IA)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Lanner Falcon</b>	<b><i>Falco biarmicus</i></b>	Temminck, 1825; Peddie dist, E Cape Prov, RSA	
Throughout Namibia			RB
37 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Peregrine Falcon (NT)</b>	<b><i>Falco peregrinus</i></b>	Tunstall, 1771; Great Britian	
<b><i>F. p. minor</i></b>	(Bonaparte), 1850; Cape of Good Hope, RSA		RB
Patchy throughout Namibia, associated mainly with high cliffs			
<b><i>F. p. calidus</i></b>	Latham, 1790; India		NM(P)

Rare throughout Namibia - both subspecies overlap  
 12 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison *et al.* 1997; Hockey *et al.* 2005; Simmons *et al.* 2015

OTIDIFORMES: Otididae (Bustards, Korhaans)		
<b>Kori Bustard (NT)</b>	<b><i>Ardeotis kori</i></b>	Burchell, 1822; Mazelsfontein, conf Vaal & Orange Rs, N Cape, RSA
<b><i>A. k. kori</i></b>	(Burchell)	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia		
21 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Ludwig's Bustard (SANE 40%) (E)</b>	<b><i>Neotis ludwigii</i></b>	Rüppell, 1837; Graaff-Reinet, E Cape Prov, RSA
Southern & western Namibia		RB; <b>SANE</b>
14 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Denham's Bustard (NT)</b>	<b><i>Neotis denhami</i></b>	Children, 1826; Lake Chad
<b><i>N. d. jacksoni</i></b>	Bannerman, 1930; Mara R, Kenya	V (FB?)
Sparsely recorded from north-central Namibia to Zambezi (more common in past - possibly a former breeder)		
No specimen; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>White-bellied Korhaan</b>	<b><i>Eupodotis senegalensis</i></b>	Vieillot, 1820; Senegal
<b><i>E. s. mackenzieri</i></b>	(White), 1945; Balovale dist, Zambia	V
North-central Namibia - 2 records - near edge of species range in Angola, occasional spill-over into Namibia		
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Hines & Mendelsohn 1998		
<b>Karoo Korhaan (SAE 25%)</b>	<b><i>Eupodotis vigorsii</i></b>	A Smith, 1830-1831 (1831); Beaufort West, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>E. v. namaqua</i></b>	(Roberts), 1937; Gibeon, Great Namaqualand, Namibia	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Southern Namibia		
38 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Rüppell's Korhaan (NamNE 90%)</b>	<b><i>Eupodotis rueppelii</i></b>	Wahlberg, 1856; Onanis, "Damaraland", Namibia
<b><i>E. r. rueppelii</i></b>	(Wahlberg)	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-west Namibia		
<b><i>E. r. fitzsimonsii</i></b>	(Roberts), 1937; btn Kobos & Maltahöhe, Great Namaqualand, Namibia	RB; <b>NamE</b>
Western Namibia except for extreme south & north		
57 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>Red-crested Korhaan</b> (SANE 35%)	<b><i>Lophotis ruficrista</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA
Northern, central & eastern Namibia - avoids Namib and Karoo		RB; <b>SANE</b>
62 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Northern Black Korhaan</b> (SANE 35%)	<b><i>Afrotis afrooides</i></b>	A Smith, 1830; Bushman flats, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. a. afrooides</i></b>	(A Smith)	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme south-east corner of Namibia		
<b><i>A. a. etoschae</i></b>	(Grote), 1922; Okaukuejo, Etosha NP, Namibia	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Northern Namibia		
<b><i>A. a. damarensis</i></b>	Roberts, 1926; Omutako flats, n of Okahandja, Namibia	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Central & southern Namibia except for driest western & southern areas		
85 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Black-bellied Bustard</b>	<b><i>Lissotis melanogaster</i></b>	Rüppell, 1835; Lake Tsana, Ethiopia
<b><i>L. n. notophila</i></b>	Oberholser, 1905; Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-eastern Namibia		
6 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>GRUIFORMES: Sarothruridae (Flufftails)</b>		
<b>Red-chested Flufftail</b>	<b><i>Sarothrura rufa</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>S. r. Rufa</i></b>	(Vieillot)	RB
NE Strip		
4 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Buff-spotted Flufftail</b>	<b><i>Sarothrura elegans</i></b>	A Smith, 1839; nr Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA
<b><i>S. e. elegans</i></b>	(A Smith)	?RB?MB(IA)?
Known from scattered specimen records (e.g. 2218AA & 1823AB) & birds calling in floodplains in the NE Strip		
2 specimens in 1 museum; Boorman 2003		

<b>GRUIFORMES: Heliornithidae (Finfoots)</b>		
<b>African Finfoot (E)</b>	<b><i>Podica senegalensis</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Senegal
<b><i>P. s. petersii</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1852; Mozambique	RB
Kwando, Zambezi & Chobe Rivers of eastern Zambezi region		

1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison *et al.* 1997; Hockey *et al.* 2005; Simmons *et al.* 2015

<b>GRUIFORMES: Rallidae (Rails, Crakes, Gallinules, Moorhens, Coots)</b>		
<b>African Rail</b>	<i>Rallus caerulescens</i>	Gmelin, 1789; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Patchy in north-east Namibia		RB
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>African Crake</b>	<i>Crex egregia</i>	Peters, 1854; Tete, Zambezi R, Mozambique
Mainly north-east Namibia		MB(IA)
10 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Corn Crake</b>	<i>Crex crex</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
4 records - central & north-east Namibia. Most recent two records at Farm Hüttenhof near Otavi & Le Mirage Lodge near Sossusvlei (both Dec 2015, both photographed)		V(P)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Black Crake</b>	<i>Amauornis flavirostra</i>	Swainson, 1837; Senegal
Northern rivers, coastal & inland wetlands		RB
36 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Baillon's Crake</b>	<i>Porzana pusilla</i>	Pallas, 1776; Dauria, Russia
<i>P. p. intermedia</i>	(Herrmann), 1804; Strasburg, France	RB
Uncommon in mainly northern Namibia		
10 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Spotted Crake</b>	<i>Porzana porzana</i>	Linnaeus, 1766; France
Uncommon in mainly northern & central Namibia		NM(P)
4 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Striped Crake</b>	<i>Aenigmatolimnas marginalis</i>	Hartlaub, 1857; Gabon
A few scattered records - rare		MB(IA)
3 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>African Swampphen</b>	<i>Porphyrio madagascariensis</i>	Latham, 1801; Madagascar
Scattered at mainly perennial wetlands, a few larger ephemeral wetlands		RB
8 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Allen's Gallinule</b>	<b><i>Porphyrio alleni</i></b>	Thomson, 1842; Idda, Niger R, Nigeria	
Mainly north-eastern Namibia			RB
6 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>American Purple Gallinule</b>	<b><i>Porphyrio martinicus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Martinique, West Indies (Caribbean)	
Vagrant from Americas - about 4 records			V
1 specimen in 1 museum; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Common Moorhen</b>	<b><i>Gallinula chloropus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758, England	
<b><i>G. c. meridionalis</i></b>	(CL Brehm), 1831; RSA		RB
Wetlands throughout Namibia, absent from Kalahari & Namib			
22 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Lesser Moorhen</b>	<b><i>Gallinula angulata</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850 (1851); Umlazi R, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	
North-central, north-east & central highlands of Namibia			MB(IA)
8 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Red-knobbed Coot</b>	<b><i>Fulica cristata</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Madagascar	
Coastal & inland perennial & ephemeral wetlands throughout Namibia			RB
18 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>GRUIFORMES: Gruidae (Cranes)</b>			
<b>Grey Crowned Crane (CR)</b>	<b><i>Balearica regulorum</i></b>	Bennett, 1833 (1834); E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>B. r. regulorum</i></b>	(Bennett)		RB
North-central (Cuvelai-Etoshia) & NE Strip (Okavango, Chobe, Zambezi)			
4 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Blue Crane <sup>(SAE &lt;5%)</sup> (CR)</b>	<b><i>Grus paradisea</i></b>	AAH Lichtenstein, 1793; inner RSA	
Etoshia-Cuvelai of north-central Namibia			RB; <b>SAE</b>
3 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Wattled Crane (E)</b>	<b><i>Grus carunculata</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
North-central (sparse - good rainfall years) & north-east			RB, NM(IA)
4 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

CHARADRIIFORMES: Turnicidae (Buttonquails)		
<b>Common (Kurrichane) Buttonquail</b>	<i>Turnix sylvaticus</i>	Desfontaines, 1787; nr Algiers
<i>T. s. lepurana</i>	(A Smith), 1836; NW Prov, RSA	RB
North-central, north-eastern & central Namibia		
50 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

CHARADRIIFORMES: Burhinidae (Thick-knees)		
<b>Water Thick-knee (Dikkop)</b>	<i>Burhinus vermiculatus</i>	Cabanis, 1868; Lake Jipe, near Taita, Kenya
<i>B. v. vermiculatus</i>	Cabanis	RB
Far northern Namibia, from Kunene to Zambezi Rivers, including Cuvelai basin		
15 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Spotted Thick-knee (Dikkop)</b>	<i>Burhinus capensis</i>	Lichtenstein, 1823; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<i>B. c. capensis</i>	(Lichtenstein)	RB
Throughout Namibia except for the north-east		
<i>B. c. damarensis</i>	Reichenow, 1905; Damaraland, Namibia	RB; NamNE
North-east Namibia & possible along the Orange River valley		
79 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

CHARADRIIFORMES: Haematopodidae (Oystercatchers)		
<b>African (Black) Oystercatcher</b> <sup>(BSAE35%)</sup> (NT)	<i>Haematopus moquini</i>	Bonaparte, 1856; Cape of Good Hope, W Cape Prov, RSA
Along Namibia coast & off-shore islands, most common on central & southern coast		RB; BSANE
6 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Eurasian Oystercatcher</b> (NT)	<i>Haematopus ostralegus</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Öland
<i>H. o. longipes</i>	Buturlin; 1910; Zmeinogorsk dist, w Siberia	NM(P)
Regular on central Namib coast from Sandwich Harbour, Walvis Bay to Swakopmund		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

CHARADRIIFORMES: Recurvirostridae (Stilts, Avocets)		
<b>Black-winged Stilt</b>	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; s Europe
<i>H. h. himantopus</i>	Linnaeus	RB

Inland & coastal perennial & seasonal wetlands throughout Namibia, largely absent from Namib & Kalahari systems		
26 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pied Avocet</b>	<b><i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; s Europe
Inland & coastal mainly saline & ephemeral wetlands throughout Namibia		RB
32 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>CHARADRIIFORMES: Charadriidae (Lapwings, Plovers)</b>		
<b>Long-toed Lapwing</b>	<b><i>Vanellus crassirostris</i></b>	'de Filippi' Hartlaub, 1855; Nile R valley s of Egypt
<b><i>V. c. leucoptera</i></b>	Reichenow, 1889; Quelimane, n Mozambique	
Floating & emerging vegetation in perennial rivers & associated floodplains in NE Strip		RB
8 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Blacksmith Lapwing</b>	<b><i>Vanellus armatus</i></b>	Burchell, 1822; Klaarwater, nr Griquatown, N Cape Prov, RSA
Moist short grasslands & wetland mudflats throughout Namibia; absent from Namib sand sea & areas of Kalahari with no surface water		RB
52 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Spur-winged Lapwing</b>	<b><i>Vanellus spinosus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Egypt
Three records, Chobe July 1989, Mahango core area of Bwabwata NP March 1999 (JC Sinclair) & Okakuejo Etosha NP with photo		V
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>White-crowned Lapwing</b>	<b><i>Vanellus albiceps</i></b>	Gould, 1834; Bioko Is, Niger R, Equitorial Guinea
Mainly on Zambezi & Chobe Rivers in Eastern Zambezi region, rare on lower Okavango, Kwando & Linyanti Rivers		RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Crowned Lapwing</b>	<b><i>Vanellus coronatus</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>V. a. coronatus</i></b>	(Boddaert)	
Along Orange River in extreme south of Namibia		RB
<b><i>V. a. xerophilus</i></b>	Clancey, 1960; nr Okahandja, Namibia	
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea & far south		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
87 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>African Wattled Lapwing</b>	<b><i>Vanellus senegallus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Senegal
<b><i>V. s. lateralis</i></b>	(A Smith), 1839; Tugela R, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	
Mainly on perennial rivers & floodplains of north-eastern Namibia & the Cuvelai-Etosha system of north-central Namibia		RB, partial MB(IA)

26 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pacific Golden Plover</b>	<b><i>Pluvialis fulva</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Tahiti
One specimen record from Swakopmund & sightings from Walvis Bay (with photo)		V(P)
1 specimen in 1 museum ; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>American Golden Plover</b>	<b><i>Pluvialis dominica</i></b>	PLS Müller, 1776; Hispaniola Isl, Caribbean Sea
A few records from the central Namibian coast - Swakopmund River lagoon, Mile 4 Salt Works & Walvis Bay (with photo)		V(H)
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Grey Plover</b>	<b><i>Pluvialis squatarola</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
Along Namibian coast with scattered inland records mainly at saline pans & wetlands with muddy shores		NM(H)
13 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Common Ringed Plover</b>	<b><i>Charadrius hiaticula</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>C. h. tundrae</i></b>	(Lowe), 1915; Valley of the Yenisei R, Russian Federation	NM(P)
Along Namibian coast mainly at estuaries & lagoons, & scattered inland wetlands mainly down Namibia's central spine		
15 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Kittlitz's Plover</b>	<b><i>Charadrius pecuarius</i></b>	Temminck, 1823; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Mainly on central coast, central highlands & north-central Namibia		RB & partial MB(IA)
30 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Three-banded Plover</b>	<b><i>Charadrius tricollaris</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. t. tricollaris</i></b>	Vieillot	RB
Mainly freshwater wetlands throughout Namibia; absent from Namib sand sea & sparse in Kalahari		
39 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>White-fronted Plover</b>	<b><i>Charadrius marginatus</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Cape Peninsula, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. m. marginatus</i></b>	Vieillot	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Along the Namibia coast		
<b><i>C. m. mehowi</i></b>	(Cabanis), 1884; Chutes Kasonga-Lunda, Cuango R, Angola	RB & partial MB(IA)
Scattered records at inland wetlands across Namibia; absent from Kalahari		
42 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Kentish Plover</b>	<b><i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Alexandria, Egypt
One specimen from Ugab River moth, reported sightings from Walvis Bay		V(P)

2 specimens in 2 museums; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Chestnut-banded Plover (NT)</b>	<b><i>Charadrius pallidus</i></b>	Strickland, 1852; Walvis Bay, Namibia
<b><i>C. p. pallidus</i></b>	Strickland	RB & partial MB(IA)
Mainly at coastal wetlands in central Namibia (Walvis Bay, Sandwich Harbour) & inland salt pans - mainly in Etosha - with rains		
30 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Lesser Sand Plover</b>	<b><i>Charadrius mongolus</i></b>	Pallas, 1776; Kulussutai, probably on Onon R, Siberia
<b><i>C. m. pamirensis</i></b>	(Richmond), 1896; Pamir	V(P)
A few records on coast & from Etosha		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Greater Sand Plover</b>	<b><i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i></b>	Lesson, 1826; Pondicherry, India
<b><i>C. l. crassirostris</i></b>	(Severtzov), 1873; Perovsk, Chatirkul & Caspian Sea, Turkmenistan	V(P)
A few records at lagoons on central coast of Namibia; one record from cultivated land in Kavango		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Caspian Plover</b>	<b><i>Charadrius asiaticus</i></b>	Pallas, 1773; salt lakes on s Tartar Steppes, Russian Federation
Mainly short grasslands associated with saline pans in northern Namibia, e.g. Etosha & Naye-Naye, scattered in central Namibia		NM(P)
30 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>CHARADRIIFORMES: Rostratulidae (Painted Snipes)</b>		
<b>Greater Painted Snipe</b>	<b><i>Rostratula benghalensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Asia
<b><i>R. b. benghalensis</i></b>	Linnaeus	?RB / MB(IA)
Patchily at wetlands with waterside cover & mud across northern & central Namibia		
32 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>CHARADRIIFORMES: Jacanidae (Jacanas)</b>		
<b>Lesser Jacana</b>	<b><i>Microparra capensis</i></b>	A Smith, 1839; nr Algoa Bay, E Cape Prov, RSA
Perennial rivers & associated wetlands (floodplains, marshes backwaters) in north-east Namibia		RB
9 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Jacana</b>	<b><i>Actophilornis africanus</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Ethiopia
Mainly in north-east Namibia, but at wetlands scattered across the country		RB

21 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison *et al.* 1997; Hockey *et al.* 2005

CHARADRIIFORMES: Scolopacidae (Snipes, Godwits, Whimbrels & Curlews, "shanks", Stints, Sandpipers, Ruff, Turnstones, Phalaropes)		
<b>African Snipe</b>	<b><i>Gallinago nigripennis</i></b>	Bonaparte, 1839; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>G. n. angolensis</i></b>	Bocarge, 1868; Huíta, s Angola	RB
Marshy wetlands in north-central & particularly north-east Namibia - patchy		
14 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Great Snipe (NT)</b>	<b><i>Gallinago media</i></b>	Latham, 1787; England
Edges of large pans & floodplains in north-central & north-east Namibia - rare		NM(P)
6 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Black-tailed Godwit</b>	<b><i>Limosa limosa</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>L. l. limosa</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	SM(P)
Scattered records both on coast & at inland wetlands		
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Bar-tailed Godwit (NT)</b>	<b><i>Limosa lapponica</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Lapland
<b><i>L. l. taymyrensis</i></b>	Engelmoer & Roselaar, 1998; Lake Taymyr at 75° 35'N, 103°E	NM(P)
Mainly central & northern coast of Namibia, few scattered inland records at pans & on Okavango River		
5 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Whimbrel</b>	<b><i>Numenius phaeopus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>N. p. phaeopus</i></b>	Linnaeus	NM(P)
Mainly central & northern Namibian coast		
5 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Eurasian Curlew (NT)</b>	<b><i>Numenius arquata</i></b>	(Linnaeus), 1758; Sweden
<b><i>N. a. orientalis</i></b>	Brehm, 1831; East Indies	NM(P)
Mainly central & northern Namibian coast; a few scattered inland records		
15 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Common Redshank</b>	<b><i>Tringa totanus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>T. t. totanus</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	NM(P)
Mainly central coast (Walvis Bay, Sandwich Harbour, Mile 4 Swakopmund) & north central Namibia, also Lüderitz - uncommon		

2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Marsh Sandpiper</b>	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Bechstein, 1803; Germany
Scattered records from wetlands in mainly central & northern Namibia		NM(P)
14 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Common Greenshank</b>	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Gunnerus, 1767; dist of Trondhjem, Norway
Coastal & inland wetlands throughout Namibia		NM(P)
13 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Lesser Yellowlegs</b>	<i>Tringa flavipes</i>	Gmelin, 1789; New York, North America
Rundu sewage works (2011) - photographed		V
No specimens; Woolley 2012		
<b>Green Sandpiper</b>	<i>Tringa ochropus</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
Scarce in mainly north-central, eastern & north-eastern Namibia		NM(P)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Wood Sandpiper</b>	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
Freshwater wetlands throughout Namibia, most common in central, north-central & north-eastern Namibia		NM(P)
27 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Terek Sandpiper</b>	<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	Güldenstaedt, 1774; shores of w Caspian Sea nr Terek R, Russian Federation
Uncommon on Namibian coast, rare and scattered inland (e.g. Mahango)		NM(P)
3 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Common Sandpiper</b>	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
Wetlands throughout Namibia		NM(P)
14 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Ruddy Turnstone</b>	<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Götland Is, Sweden
<b>A. i. interpres</b>	Linnaeus	NM(P)
Mainly along the Namibian coast, patchy inland		
16 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Red Knot (NT)</b>	<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b>C. c. canutus</b>	Linnaeus	NM(P)
Mud & sand flats along mainly central & northern Namibian coast		

4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Great Knot</b>	<b><i>Calidris tenuirostris</i></b>	Horsfield, 1821; Java
Reported from Walvis Bay Nov 2008 & Jan 2011 - Photos published		V(P)
No specimens; Engel 2009		
<b>Sanderling</b>	<b><i>Calidris alba</i></b>	Pallas, 1764; coast of the North Sea
<b><i>C. a. alba</i></b>	(Pallas)	NM(P)
Sandy beaches & mixed shores along Namibia's coast with some scattered inland records		
32 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Little Stint</b>	<b><i>Calidris minuta</i></b>	Leisler, 1812; Hanua am Main, Germany
Coastal & inland wetlands in mainly central & northern Namibia; favours intertidal lagoons, less common on open coast		NM(P)
30 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>White-rumped Sandpiper</b>	<b><i>Calidris fuscicollis</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; Paraguay
Recorded Swakopmund, Hoanib R mouth, Sandwich Harbour		V(N)
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Baird's Sandpiper</b>	<b><i>Calidris bairdii</i></b>	Coues, 1861; Fort Resolution, Mackenzie dist, Canada
1st southern African record collected Walvis Bay Oct 1863, specimen in St Petersburg Museum, also Sossusvlei		V(P)
1 specimen in 1 museum; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pectoral Sandpiper</b>	<b><i>Calidris melanotos</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; Paraguay
Swakopmund & Walvis Bay, both Feb 2007 & Fischer's Pan, near Namutoni, Etosha NP		V(P)
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Curlew Sandpiper (NT)</b>	<b><i>Calidris ferruginea</i></b>	Pontoppidan, 1763; Christianø Is, off Bornholm, Denmark
Mainly central & northern Namibian coast & scattered at wetlands down central spine of country		NM(P)
28 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Broad-billed Sandpiper</b>	<b><i>Limicola falcinellus</i></b>	Pontoppidan. 1763; Denmark
<b><i>L. f. falcinellus</i></b>	(Pontoppidan)	V(P)
A few records at lagoons - mainly Walvis Bay - on central Namibian coast; one record at Hoanib River mouth		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Buff-breasted Sandpiper</b>	<b><i>Tryngites subruficollis</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; Paraguay
Swakopmund (Feb-Mar 1984), Walvis Bay (2 birds Nov 1984), Mile 4 Salt Works Swakopmund (2012/13 with photo)		V(N)
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Ruff</b>	<b><i>Philomachus pugnax</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; s Sweden	
Shallow inland & coastal wetlands with muddy margins & emerging vegetation across Namibia; sparse in south, Namib & Kalahari			NM(P)
49 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Wilson's Phalarope</b>	<b><i>Phalaropus tricolor</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; Paraguay	
Records from central coast; Cape Cross, Swakopmund & Walvis Bay			V(N)
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Red-necked Phalarope</b>	<b><i>Phalaropus lobatus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Hudson Bay, Canada	
Regular at Walvis Bay (up to 70 individuals) & Swakopmund; occasional inland records, e.g. Etosha & Chobe River			NM(N)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Red Phalarope</b>	<b><i>Phalaropus fulicarius</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Hudson Bay, Canada	
Edges of upwelling plumes & oceanic fronts off Namibian coast, mainly around Walvis Bay & Swakopmund; vagrant inland			NM(H)
3 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>CHARADRIIFORMES: Glareolidae (Coursers, Pratincoles)</b>			
<b>Burchell's Courser</b> (SANE 50%)	<b><i>Cursorius rufus</i></b>	Gould, 1837; Potchefstroom, NW Prov, RSA	
Western Namibia extending to the central areas, & scattered across the south			RB; SANE
35 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Temminck's Courser</b>	<b><i>Cursorius temminckii</i></b>	Swainson, 1822; Senegal	
<b><i>C. t. ruvanensis</i></b>	Madarász, 1915; Ruwana R, head of Speke Gulf, se Lake Victoria, Tanzania		RB & ?MB(IA)
North-eastern Namibia			
<b><i>C. t. aridus</i></b>	Clancey, 1989; Sekhuma Pan, s Botswana		RB; SANE
Central, north-central & north-western Namibia			
41 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Double-banded Courser</b>	<b><i>Rhinoptilus africanus</i></b>	Temminck, 1807; Pofadder, N Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>R. a. africanus</i></b>	(Temminck)		RB; SAE
Southern & eastern Namibia, but excluding eastern Zambezi region			
<b><i>R. a. sharpei</i></b>	Erlanger, 1905; Windhoek, Namibia		RB; NamNE
Central-western, north-western & north-central Namibia			

<b><i>R. a. traylori</i></b>	Irwin, 1963; Kedia, Lake Dow, Botswana	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Eastern Zambezi region		
87 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Three-banded Courser</b>	<b><i>Rhinoptilus cinctus</i></b>	Heuglin, 1863; nr Gondokoror, White Nile
<b><i>R. c. seebohmi</i></b>	Sharpe, 1893; Ondangwa, n Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-central & north-east Namibia - rare throughout		
6 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Bronze-winged Courser</b>	<b><i>Rhinoptilus chalcopterus</i></b>	Temminck, 1824; Senegal
Central & northern Namibia but absent below western escarpment		RB & MB(IA)
41 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Collared Pratincole</b>	<b><i>Glareola pratincola</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Austria
<b><i>G. p. fueleborni</i></b>	Neumann, 1910; Lake Rukwa, sw Tan	RB & MB(IA)
Mainly north-east Namibia on perennial river floodplains & large ephemeral pans		
28 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black-winged Pratincole (NT)</b>	<b><i>Glareola nordmanni</i></b>	Fischer, 1842; Steppes of s Russia
Mainly north-central & north-east Namibia on perennial river floodplains & grassy edges of large ephemeral pans		NM(P)
8 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Rock Pratincole (E)</b>	<b><i>Glareola nuchalis</i></b>	Gray, 1849; Fifth Cataract of the Nile, nr Berber, Sudan
<b><i>G. n. nuchalis</i></b>	Gray	MB(IA)
Small sections of the Okavango, Chobe & Zambezi Rivers in the NE Strip that have rocky stretches		
13 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>CHARADRIIFORMES: Laridae (Skimmers, Gulls, Terns)</b>		
<b>African Skimmer (V)</b>	<b><i>Rynchops flavirostris</i></b>	Vieillot, 1816; Senegal
Perennial river systems in Kavango & Zambezi regions		MB(IA)
5 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Black Skimmer</b>	<b><i>Rynchops niger</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; South Carolina, USA
Photographic evidence from Walvis Bay October 2012, unconfirmed record from near Rundu (1984) and Walvis Bay (1998).		V
No specimens; Schmidt 2013; Boorman & Schmidt reported in Thomson 2013b		

<b>Sabine's Gull</b>	<b><i>Xema sabini</i></b>	Sabine, 1819; Sabine Is, Greenland	
Mainly coastal but also continental waters off Namibia			NM(H)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Black-headed Gull</b>	<b><i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1799; England	
A few records mainly in central coastal region of Namibia at Walvis Bay & near Swakopmund, & on Chobe River			V
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Grey-headed Gull</b>	<b><i>Chroicocephalus cirrocephalus</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Brazil	
<b><i>C. c. poiocephalus</i></b>	Swainson, 1837; w Africa		RB
Namibian coast but not in south along Sperrgebiet, & inland at large water bodies, e.g. rivers in NE Strip, Etosha, Hardap			
18 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Hartlaub's Gull</b> (SAE 15%) (V)	<b><i>Chroicocephalus hartlaubii</i></b>	Bruch, 1853; Cape of Good Hope & the Indian Coasts	
Namibian coast but uncommon n of Cape Cross			RB; SAE
9 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Franklin's Gull</b>	<b><i>Leucophaeus pipixcan</i></b>	Wagler, 1831; Mexico	
A few records in central coastal region of Namibia at Walvis Bay & near Swakopmund			V(N)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Kelp Gull</b>	<b><i>Larus dominicanus</i></b>	Lichenstein, 1823; coast of Brazil	
<b><i>L. d. vetula</i></b>	(Bruch), 1853; Cape of Good Hope, RSA		RB; SANE
Along the length of the Namibian coast & off-shore islands			
21 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Lesser Black-backed Gull</b>	<b><i>Larus fuscus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
<b><i>L. f. fuscus</i></b>	Linnaeus		SM(P)
Scattered records at large water bodies, e.g. Walvis Bay & Swakopmund, Zambezi & Chobe Rivers, Olushandja & Hardap Dams, Rundu sewage works			
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Oschadleus 2002; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Gull-billed Tern</b>	<b><i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Egypt	
A few records on central Namibian coast (Walvis Bay & Swakopmund areas) & Okashana Spring on Andoni Plains, n of Etosha			V(P)
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; e.g. Boorman, Swanepoel, Demasius reported in Thomson 2012a, 2013a, 2013b			

<b>Caspian Tern (V)</b>	<b><i>Hydroprogne caspia</i></b>	Pallas, 1770; Caspian Sea, Russian Federation	
Along Namibia's coast mainly in sheltered bays, rare inland at large ephemeral & perennial water bodies			RB
3 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Royal Tern</b>	<b><i>Thalasseus maximus</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Cayenne, French Guiana	
Extreme northern Namibian coast at & just south of Kunene River mouth. Records from Walvis Bay unconfirmed.			NM(IA)
1 specimen in 1 museum; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Komen & Paterson 1999; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Swift Tern</b>	<b><i>Thalasseus bergii</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1823; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
<b><i>T. b. bergii</i></b>	Lichtenstein		RB & MB(IA); <b>SANE</b>
Along Namibia's inshore coast			
8 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Sandwich Tern</b>	<b><i>Thalasseus sandvicensis</i></b>	Latham, 1787; Sandwich, Kent, England	
<b><i>T. s. sandvicensis</i></b>	Latham		NM(P)
Along Namibia's inshore coast			
17 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Elegant Tern</b>	<b><i>Thalasseus elegans</i></b>	Gambel, 1849; Mazatlan, Pacific coast of Mexico	
Central Namibian coast – Mile 4 saltworks, Wlotskabaken, Walvis Bay – sporadic records from 2007 to present (2016)			V(N, Pacific coast)
No specimens; Mark Boorman reported in, e.g. Thomson 2009, 2013b, 2016a			
<b>Little Tern</b>	<b><i>Sternula albifrons</i></b>	Pallas, 1764; Maasland, Holland	
<b><i>S. a. albifrons</i></b>	Pallas		V (NM(P))
Orange River estuary, Sandwich Harbour & Walvis Bay			
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Damara Tern <sup>(BNamNE 90%)</sup> (NT)</b>	<b><i>Sternula balaenarum</i></b>	Strickland, 1852; Walvis Bay, Namibia	
Along Namibian coast, but sparse in extreme south			MB(IA); <b>BNamNE</b>
25 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Common Tern</b>	<b><i>Sterna hirundo</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
<b><i>S. h. hirundo</i></b>	Linnaeus		NM(P)
Along Namibian coast, but mainly in central coast from Cape Cross to Sandwich Harbour			
18 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>Arctic Tern</b>	<b><i>Sterna paradisaea</i></b>	Pontoppidan, 1763; Christiansøe, off Bornholm, Denmark	
Along Namibian coast			NM(P)
6 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Antarctic Tern</b>	<b><i>Sterna vittata</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Kerguelen Is	
1 Namibian record in Walvis Bay area			V (A & SubA)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Sooty Tern</b>	<b><i>Sterna fuscata</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Santa Domingo	
<b><i>S. f. nubilosa</i></b>	Spannman, 1788; East Indies		V (PT)
Dead bird washed up about 10 km n Mowe Bay			
No specimens; Paterson 2009b.			
<b>Whiskered Tern</b>	<b><i>Chlidonias hybrida</i></b>	Pallas, 1811; s Volga & Sarpa Lake, se Russian Federation	
<b><i>C. h. sclateri</i></b>	Mathews & Iredale, 1921; Cape of Good Hope, RSA		RB & partial MB(IA)
Marshes, vleis, rivers & floodplains in mainly north-central & north-east Namibia			
16 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>White-winged Tern</b>	<b><i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i></b>	Temminck, 1815; s Europe	
Ephemeral & perennial water bodies in mainly central, north-central & north-eastern Namibia			NM(P)
26 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Black Tern</b>	<b><i>Chlidonias niger</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; nr Uppsala, Sweden	
<b><i>C. n. niger</i></b>	Linnaeus		NM(P)
Mainly coastal. Common from Sandwich Harbour northwards			
6 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>CHARADRIIFORMES: Stercorariidae (Skuas, Jaegers)</b>			
<b>Subantarctic (Brown) Skua</b>	<b><i>Stercorarius antarcticus</i></b>	Lesson, 1831; Kalkland Is	
<b><i>S. a. lönnbergi</i></b>	Mathews, 1912; New Zealand seas		NM(A & SubA)
Throughout Namibian marine waters, most common along continental shelf			
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Pomarine Jaeger</b>	<b><i>Stercorarius pomarinus</i></b>	Temminck, 1815; Arctic Europe	
Mainly inshore coastal waters of central & northern Namibia			NM(P)
6 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>Parasitic Jaeger</b>	<b><i>Stercorarius parasiticus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Swedish coast	
Mainly inshore coastal waters but out to edge of continental shelf - rare in oceanic waters			NM(P)
7 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Long-tailed Jaeger</b>	<b><i>Stercorarius longicaudus</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; n Europe	
<b><i>S. l. longicaudus</i></b>	Vieillot		NM(P)
Mainly continental waters but also coastal & oceanic waters. Probably overlaps with <i>S. l. pallescens</i> - but subspp uncertain			
<b><i>S. l. pallescens</i></b>	Loppenthin, 1832		NM(P)
Mainly continental waters but also coastal & oceanic waters. Probably overlaps with <i>S. l. longicaudus</i> - but subspp uncertain			
4 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>PTEROCLIFORMES: Pteroclididae (Sandgrouse)</b>			
<b>Namaqua Sandgrouse</b> (SANE 45%)	<b><i>Pterocles namaqua</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Lower Orange R, N Cape Prov, RSA	
Throughout Namibia but sparse in north-east			RB; SANE
312 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Yellow-throated Sandgrouse</b>	<b><i>Pterocles gutturalis</i></b>	Smith, 1836; "Kurrichane" (=Zeerust), NW Prov, RSA	
<b><i>P. g. gutturalis</i></b>	Smith		RB
North-central & north-eastern Namibia			
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Double-banded Sandgrouse</b> (SANE 35%)	<b><i>Pterocles bicinctus</i></b>	Temminck, 1815; Gibeon, Fish River, Great Namaqualand, Namibia	
<b><i>P. b. bicinctus</i></b>	Temminck		RB; SANE
Throughout Namibia but sparse in south			
104 specimens in 16 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Burchell's Sandgrouse</b> (SANE 35%)	<b><i>Pterocles burchelli</i></b>	Sclater, 1922; nr Griquatown, N Cape Prov, RSA	
Mainly in the Kalahari system, i.e north-central & eastern Namibia			RB; SANE
90 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>COLUMBIFORMES: Columbidae (Pigeons, Doves)</b>			
<b>Rock Dove (Feral Pigeon)</b> (Alien)	<b><i>Columba livia</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; France	
Throughout Namibia, mainly in urban areas & human settlement			Alien, NB
3 specimens in 1 museum; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>Speckled Pigeon</b>	<b><i>Columba guinea</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Senegal	
<b><i>C. g. phaeonotus</i></b>	GR Gray, 1856; Hout Bay, W Cape Prov, RSA		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Along lower Orange River			
<b><i>C. g. bradfieldi</i></b>	(Roberts), 1931; Waterberg, Namibia		RB; <b>SANE</b>
Southern, central & north-western Namibia - avoids Kalahari			
70 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>European Turtle Dove</b>	<b><i>Streptopelia turtur</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; England	
Two records from north-central Namibia, Namutoni 2002 (with photograph), nr Omaruru Nov 2007			V
No specimens; Kestenholtz 2003; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>African Mourning Dove</b>	<b><i>Streptopelia decipiens</i></b>	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870; Dongola, n Sudan	
<b><i>S. d. ambigua</i></b>	(Bocage), 1881; Dombe, Benguela, Angola		RB
Northern Namibia			
25 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Red-eyed Dove</b>	<b><i>Streptopelia semitorquata</i></b>	Rüppell, 1837; Taranta Mnt, Ethiopia	
Extreme northern Namibia, isolated records from Lüderitz, Mariental, Windhoek & the Orange River			RB
19 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Cape Turtle Dove</b>	<b><i>Streptopelia capicola</i></b>	Sundevall, 1857; Rondebosch, W Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>S. c. damarensis</i></b>	(Hartlaub & Finsch), 1870; Otjimbingwe (Damaraland), Namibia		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for extreme north, north-west & Namib sand sea			
<b><i>S. c. tropica</i></b>	(Reichenow), 1902; Songea, s Tanzania		RB
Extreme northern Namibia			
<b><i>S. c. onguati</i></b>	Macdonald, 1957; Onguati, nr Kamanjab, nw Namibia		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-west Namibia			
151 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Laughing Dove</b>	<b><i>Spilopelia senegalensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Senegal	
<b><i>S. s. senegalensis</i></b>	(Linnaeus)		RB
Across northern Namibia, including the Zambezi region			
<b><i>S. s. divergens</i></b>	Clancey, 1970; Nthane, Makgadigadi Pans, Botswana		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for extreme north & Namib sand sea			
130 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>Emerald-spotted Wood Dove</b>	<b><i>Turtur chalcospilos</i></b>	Wagler, 1827; E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>T. c. volkmanni</i></b>	(Reichenow), 1902; Damaraland, Namibia	RB
Central to northern Namibia		
44 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Namaqua Dove</b>	<b><i>Oena capensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>O. c. anonyma</i></b>	Oberholser, 1905; plains e Mt Kilimanjaro, Tanzania	RB
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea		
78 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Green Pigeon</b>	<b><i>Treron calvus</i></b>	Temminck, 1810; Loango, Cabinda, Angola
<b><i>T. c. damarensis</i></b>	(Reichenow), 1901; Nukana, Okavango R, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-east Namibia, Kavango & Zambezi regions		
<b><i>T. c. ansorgei</i></b>	(Hartert & Goodson), 1918; Huila, Angola	RB
North-west Namibia		
<b><i>T. c. vylderi</i></b>	Gyldenstolpe, 1924; Otavifontein, Grootfontein dist, Namibia	RB; <b>NaME</b>
North-central Namibia, south to the Waterberg		
49 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>PSITTACIFORMES: Psittacidae (Lovebirds, Parrots)</b>		
<b>Rosy-faced Lovebird</b> ( <b>SANE 80%</b> )	<b><i>Agapornis roseicollis</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Goodhouse, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. r. roseicollis</i></b>	Vieillot	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for north-east & Namib sand sea		
101 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black-cheeked Lovebird (CR)</b>	<b><i>Agapornis nigrigenis</i></b>	Sclater, 1906; Ngwezi R, Kalomo, Zambia
Extreme eastern part of the Zambezi region in Mopane woodland		RB
2 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Grey-headed Parrot</b>	<b><i>Poicephalus fuscicollis</i></b>	Kuhl, 1820; Gambia
<b><i>P. f. suahelicus</i></b>	Reichenow, 1898; Msua, nr Bagamoyo, e Tanzania	RB
NE Strip & parts of north-eastern Kavango		
10 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>Meyer's Parrot</b>	<b><i>Poicephalus meyeri</i></b>	Cretzschmar, 1827; Kordofan, nc Sudan	
<b><i>P. m. damarensis</i></b>		Neumann, 1898; Ochimbora, n Ovamboland, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-central & north-eastern Namibia, except for extreme eastern tip of the Zambezi region			
<b><i>P. m. transvaalensis</i></b>		Neumann, 1899; Limpopo R, Limpopo Prov, RSA	RB
Extreme eastern tip of the Zambezi region			
36 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Rüppell's Parrot</b> <sup>(NamNE 90%)</sup> <b>(NT)</b>	<b><i>Poicephalus rueppellii</i></b>	Gray, 1848 (1849); Swakop R, Namibia	
Central to northern western escarpment & adjacent highlands			RB; <b>NamNE</b>
127 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>MUSOPHAGIFORMES: Musophagidae (Turacos, Louries)</b>			
<b>Schalow's Turaco</b>	<b><i>Tauraco schalowi</i></b>	Reichenow, 1891; Novo Redondo (Ngunza), Angola	
Eastern Zambezi region; one record w of Rundu			RB
4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Grey Go-away-bird (Grey Lourie)</b>	<b><i>Corythaixoides concolor</i></b>	A Smith, 1833; Umfolozi R, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	
<b><i>C. c. pallidiceps</i></b>		Neumann, 1899; Benguela, Angola	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for north-east and south			
<b><i>C. c. bechuanae</i></b>		Roberts, 1932; Gaborone, se Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-east Namibia			
130 specimens in 17 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>CUCULIFORMES: Cuculidae (Coucals, Cuckoos)</b>			
<b>Senegal Coucal</b>	<b><i>Centropus senegalensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Senegal	
<b><i>C. s. flecki</i></b>		Reichenow, 1893; Nukana, Okavango R, Botswana	RB
North-eastern Namibia, a few scattered records from Tsumeb-Grootfontein area			
12 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Coppery-tailed Coucal</b>	<b><i>Centropus cupreicaudus</i></b>	Reichenow, 1896; s Angola	
<b><i>C. c. cupreicaudus</i></b>		Reichenow	RB
Along Okavango, Kwando & Zambezi river systems			
14 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>White-browed Coucal</b>	<b><i>Centropus superciliosus</i></b>	Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833; Yemen	
<b><i>C. s. loandae</i></b>		Grant, 1915; N'Dalatando, Cuanza Norte, Angola	RB
NE Strip, a few records on Kunene River			
11 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Black Coucal</b>	<b><i>Centropus grillii</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1861; Gabon	
Extreme north-central & NE Strip			? RB / MB(IA)
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Great Spotted Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Clamator glandarius</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Gibraltar	
<b><i>C. g. glandarius</i></b>	(Linnaeus)		MB(IA)
Central & northern Namibia			
<b><i>C. g. choragium</i></b>		Clancey, 1951; Hlobane, n KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	MB(IA)
Central & Northern Namibia where overlaps with <i>C. g. glandarius</i> , sparse in south			
68 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Levaillant's Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Clamator levaillantii</i></b>	Swainson, 1829; Senegal	
Central & north-eastern Namibia			MB(IA)
19 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Jacobin Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Clamator jacobinus</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Coromandel Coast, India	
<b><i>C. j. serratus</i></b>	(Spaarman), 1786; Cape Peninsula, RSA		MB(IA)
Central, north-central & north-eastern Namibia			
<b><i>C. j. pica</i></b>	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg), 1833; Ambukohl, Sudan		MB(IA)
North-eastern Namibia, where overlaps with <i>C. j. serratus</i>			
37 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Thick-billed Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Pachyococyx audeberti</i></b>	Schlegel, 1879; Ambodikilo, Antogil Bay, Madagascar	
<b><i>P. a. validus</i></b>	(Riechenow), 1879; Muniuni, Tana R, Kenya		RB, MB(IA)?
Recorded from Impalila Island, the Kwando River in Zambezi region & near Shamvura in Kavango East. Rare in Namibia, but expected to occur across north-central & north-east Namibia as per its host, Retz's Helmet-Shrike			
No specimens; Hines <i>et al.</i> 1997; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Diederik Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Chrysococyx caprius</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
Throughout Namibia except Namib sand sea & extreme south			MB(IA)
43 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>Klaas's Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Chrysococcyx klaas</i></b>	Stephens, 1815; Platte R, Graaf-Reinet dist, E Cape Prov, RSA	
Central & northern Namibia			MB(IA)
4 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>African Emerald Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Chrysococcyx cupreus</i></b>	Shaw, 1792; Gambia	
<b><i>C. c. sharpei</i></b>	Van Someren, 1922; Ifafa R, KwaZulu-Natal s coast, RSA		MB(IA)
Eastern Zambezi region, mainly in riparian woodland			
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Black Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Cuculus clamosus</i></b>	Latham, 1801; Cradock dist, E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>C. c. clamosus</i></b>	Latham		MB(IA)
Central, north-central & north-eastern Namibia			
29 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Red-chested Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Cuculus solitarius</i></b>	Stephens, 1815; E Cape Prov, RSA	
Central & northern Namibia - everywhere sparse			MB(IA)
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>African Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Cuculus gularis</i></b>	Stephens, 1815; Camdeboo, Graaff-Reinet dist, E Cape Prov, RSA	
Central & northern Namibia			MB(IA)
17 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Common (European) Cuckoo</b>	<b><i>Cuculus canorus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
<b><i>C. c. canorus</i></b>	Linnaeus		NM(P)
Sparse & patchy through central, north-central & north-eastern Namibia			
<b><i>C. c. subtelephonus</i></b>	Zarudny, 1914; Russian Turkestan & Transcaspia		NM(P)
Sparse across the NE Strip where overlaps with <i>C. c. canorus</i>			
26 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>STRIGIFORMES: Tytonidae (Barn Owls)</b>			
<b>Western Barn Owl</b>	<b><i>Tyto alba</i></b>	Scopoli, 1769; Friuli, Italy	
<b><i>T. a. affinis</i></b>	(Blyth), 1962; Capr of Good Hope, RSA		RB
Throughout Namibia			
60 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

STRIGIFORMES: Strigidae (Typical Owls)		
<b>African Scops Owl</b>	<b><i>Otus senegalensis</i></b>	Swainson, 1837; Gambia
<b><i>O. s. senegalensis</i></b>	(Swainson)	RB
Northern & central Namibia		
33 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Southern White-faced Owl</b>	<b><i>Ptilopsis granti</i></b>	Kollibay, 1910; Windhoek, Namibia
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea & extreme south		RB
43 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cape Eagle-Owl (NT)</b>	<b><i>Bubo capensis</i></b>	A Smith, 1834; Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>B. c. capensis</i></b>	A Smith	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Entire western escarpment, adjacent ranges & insulberg, Orange & Kunene Rivers		
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Spotted Eagle-Owl</b>	<b><i>Bubo africanus</i></b>	Temminck, (1821) 1823; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea		RB
111 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Verreaux's (Giant) Eagle-Owl</b>	<b><i>Bubo lacteus</i></b>	Temminck, 1820; Senegal
Northern & central Namibia		RB
25 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pel's Fishing Owl (CR)</b>	<b><i>Scotopelia peli</i></b>	Bonaparte, 1850; Ashanti, Ghana
Rivers in NE Strip		RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>African Wood Owl</b>	<b><i>Strix woodfordii</i></b>	A Smith, 1834; Knysna, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>S. w. woodfordii</i></b>	(Smith)	RB
North-east Namibia, mainly in riparian woodland on perennial rivers, one location on Kunene		
4 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pearl-spotted Owlet</b>	<b><i>Glaucidium perlatum</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Senegal
<b><i>G. p. licua</i></b>	(Lichtenstein), 1842; conf Vaal & Orange Rs, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Central Namibia from about Okahandja south to about Keetmanshoop		
<b><i>G. p. diurnum</i></b>	Clancey, 1968; Devuli R, Birchenough Bridge, se Zimbabwe	RB
Northern Namibia from about Okahandja north		

118 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Barred Owlet</b>	<b><i>Glaucidium capense</i></b>	A Smith, 1834; 17 km w Bathurst, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>G. c. ngamiense</i></b>	(Roberts) 1932; Maun, Botswana	RB
North-central (patchy) & north-eastern Namibia		
16 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Marsh Owl</b>	<b><i>Asio capensis</i></b>	A Smith, 1834; Waaipplaats, Martindale, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. c. capensis</i></b>	(A Smith)	RB
North-central, north-east, central (patchy) & lower rivers & estuaries on west coast		
26 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>CAPRIMULGIFORMES: Caprimulgidae (Nightjars)</b>		
<b>European Nightjar</b>	<b><i>Caprimulgus europaeus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>C. e. europaeus</i></b>	Linnaeus	NM(P)
Central & northern Namibia		
Up to four other subspecies could occur in the Zambezi region (needs verification)		
5 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Rufous-cheeked Nightjar</b>	<b><i>Caprimulgus rufigena</i></b>	A Smith, 1845; E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. r. damarensis</i></b>	Strickland, 1852; Omaruru, Namibia	BM(IA)
Throughout Namibia except for Namib & Succulent Karoo		
138 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Fiery-necked Nightjar</b>	<b><i>Caprimulgus pectoralis</i></b>	Cuvier, 1817; Knysna, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. p. fervidus</i></b>	Sharpe, 1875; Damaraland (prob Ovamboland), Namibia	? BM(IA)/RB
Discontinuous throughout Namibia except N Kavango & Zambezi regions		
<b><i>C. p. shelleyi</i></b>	Bocage, 1879; Caconda, Angola	? BM(IA)/RB
Northern Kavango & Zambezi regions		
15 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Swamp Nightjar</b>	<b><i>Caprimulgus natalensis</i></b>	A Smith, 1845; Port Natal (= Durban), KwaZulu-Natal, RSA
<b><i>C. n. carpi</i></b>	Smithers, 1954; Kabuta, Caprivi, ne Namibia	RB
East Zambezi region		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>Freckled Nightjar</b>	<b><i>Caprimulgus tristigma</i></b>	Rüppell, 1840; Gondar, Abyssinia
<b><i>C. t. lentiginosus</i></b>	A Smith, 1845; Great Namaqualand, s Nam	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Discontinuous throughout southern, central and western Namibia in rocky (particularly granitic) areas		
28 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Square-tailed Nightjar</b>	<b><i>Caprimulgus fossii</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1857; Gabon
<b><i>C. f. welwitschii</i></b>	Bocage, 1867; btn Penedo & Cacuaco, Luanda, Angola	? BM(IA)/RB
North-central Namibia, possible also north-east Namibia (needs verification) where would overlap with <i>C.f. griseoplurus</i>		
<b><i>C. f. griseoplurus</i></b>	Clancey, 1965; 27 km w Murwmusa Pan, Kalahari, Botswana	? BM(IA)/RB
Kavango & Zambezi regions		
13 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Pennant-winged Nightjar</b>	<b><i>Caprimulgus vexillarius</i></b>	Gould, 1838; Sierra Leone
Extreme northern Namibia - mainly Kavango & Zambezi regions		BM(IA)
8 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>APODIFORMES: Apodidae (Swifts)</b>		
<b>Common (European) Swift</b>	<b><i>Apus apus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>A. a. apus</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	NM(P)
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea; overlaps with <i>A. a. pekinensis</i>		
<b><i>A. a. pekinensis</i></b>	(Swinhoe), 1870; Peking, China	NM(P)
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea		
54 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Böhm's Spinetail</b>	<b><i>Neafrapus boehmi</i></b>	Schalow, 1882; Kakoma, Tanzania
<b><i>N. b. sheppardi</i></b>	(Roberts), 1922; Beira, Mozambique	RB
NE Strip - uncommon		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Palm Swift</b>	<b><i>Cypsiurus parvus</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1823; Nubia (= Nile R btn Aswan, Egypt & Khartoum)
<b><i>C. p. myochrous</i></b>	(Reichenow), 1886; Karema, Tanzania	RB
Extreme south - along Orange River		
<b><i>C. p. hyphaenes</i></b>	Brooke, 1972; Kumgha, Botletle R, Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>

Central & northern Namibia		
51 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Alpine Swift</b>	<b><i>Tachymarptis melba</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Gibraltar
<b><i>T. m. africanus</i></b>	(Temminck), 1815; Cape Prov, RSA	MB(IA)
NE Strip & possible north-western Namibia (needs verification)		
<b><i>T. m. marjoriae</i></b>	(Bradfield), 1935; Quickborn farm, Okahandja dist, Namibia	RB; <b>NamE</b>
North-central, (north-western?), central (but avoids eastern Kalahari) & southern Namibia		
25 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>African Black Swift</b>	<b><i>Apus barbatus</i></b>	Sclater, 1865; W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. b. hollidayi</i></b>	Benson & Irwin, 1960; Fifth Gorge, Zambezi R, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe	RB?
Extreme eastern Zambezi region (but other unsubstantiated records from western escarpment area (subsp unknown) - 7 specimens in Windhoek & Transvaal museums labelled as this species - rejected by Brooke (1970))		
7 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Bradfield's Swift</b> (SANE 75%)	<b><i>Apus bradfieldi</i></b>	Roberts, 1926; Quickborn farm, Okahandja dist, Namibia
<b><i>A. b. bradfieldi</i></b>	(Roberts)	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Western, central & southern Namibia		
47 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Little Swift</b>	<b><i>Apus affinis</i></b>	Gray, 1830; Ganges R, India
<b><i>A. a. theresae</i></b>	Meinertzhagen, 1949; Brandvlei, nw Cape, RSA	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-west & down central spine of Namibia, avoids Namib sand sea & Kalahari		
60 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Horus Swift</b>	<b><i>Apus horus</i></b>	Heuglin, 1869; ne Africa
<b><i>A. h. horus</i></b>	(Heuglin)	?RB/MB(IA)
Eastern Zambezi & northern Kunene regions, sparse in central highlands		
2 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>White-rumped Swift</b>	<b><i>Apus caffer</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1823; Galgenbosch, nr Uitenhage, E Cape Prov, RSA
North-central & down central spine of Namibia, avoids Namib sand sea & Kalahari		MB(IA)
22 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

COLIIFORMES: Coliidae (Mousebirds)		
<b>White-backed Mousebird</b> (SAE 35%)	<b><i>Colius colius</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>C. c. damarensis</i></b>	Reichenow, 1899; Damaraland, Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for north-east & Namib sand sea		
140 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Red-faced Mousebird</b>	<b><i>Urocolius indicus</i></b>	Latham, 1790; Gamtoos R, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>U. i. lacteifrons</i></b>	(Sharpe), 1892; Otjimbingwe, Namibia	RB
Central & northern Namibia except for eastern Zambezi region		
<b><i>U. i. transvaalensis</i></b>	Roberts, 1922; Pretoria, Gauteng Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Southern Namibia		
113 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

TROGONIFORMES: Trogonidae (Trogons)		
<b>Narina Trogon</b>	<b><i>Apaloderma narina</i></b>	Stephens, 1815; George, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. n. rufiventre</i></b>	(Dubois), 1896; Mpala, se DRC	? MB(IA), RB
Riparian belts on Kunene River (rare), Okavango & Kwando-Linyanti Rivers, NE Strip		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

CORACIIFORMES: Coraciidae (Rollers)		
<b>Purple Roller</b>	<b><i>Coracias naevius</i></b>	Daudin, 1800; Senegal
<b><i>C. n. mosambicus</i></b>	Dresser, 1890; Zamabezi R nr Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe	RB
Northern, central - but absent from central Namib - & northern part of southern Namibia		
57 specimens in 16 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Racket-tailed Roller</b>	<b><i>Coracias spatulatus</i></b>	Trimen, 1880; Leshumo Valley, nr Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe
Far north-eastern Namibia		RB
6 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Lilac-breasted Roller</b>	<b><i>Coracias caudatus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766, Angola
<b><i>C. c. caudatus</i></b>	Linnaeus	RB
East & north of the 200 mm rainfall isohyet, i.e. absent from the south & west		
83 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>European Roller</b>	<b><i>Coracias garrulus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758, Sweden	
<b><i>C. g. garrulus</i></b>	Linnaeus		NM(P)
Central, north-central & north-eastern Namibia			
<b><i>C. g. semenowi</i></b>	Loudon & Tschudi, 1902; Kaakhka, Artyk & Kuren-kala, s Turkmenistan		NM(P)
NE Strip, where overlaps with <i>C. g. garrulus</i>			
19 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Broad-billed Roller</b>	<b><i>Eurystomus glaucurus</i></b>	PL Statius Müller, 1776; Madagascar	
<b><i>E. g. suahelicus</i></b>	Neumann, 1905; Tschara, Tana R, Kenya		MB(IA)
NE Strip			
2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>CORACIIFORMES: Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)</b>			
<b>Grey-headed Kingfisher</b>	<b><i>Halcyon leucocephala</i></b>	Müller, 1776; Senegal	
<b><i>H. l. pallidiventris</i></b>	Cabanis, 1880; Angola		MB(IA)
North-central, north-eastern & central Namibia			
39 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Brown-hooded Kingfisher</b>	<b><i>Halcyon albiventris</i></b>	Scopoli, 1786; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
<b><i>H. a. orientalis</i></b>	Peters, 1868; Inhambane, Sul do Save, Mozambique		RB
North-eastern Namibia. A few records from Waterberg area of unknown subspecies			
5 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Striped Kingfisher</b>	<b><i>Halcyon chelicuti</i></b>	Anon = Stanley, 1814; Chelicut, Ethiopia	
<b><i>H. c. damarensis</i></b>	Strickland, 1852; Damaraland, Namibia		RB
North-central, north-eastern & central-eastern Namibia			
29 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Woodland Kingfisher</b>	<b><i>Halcyon senegalensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1776; Senegal	
<b><i>H. s. cyanoleuca</i></b>	(Vieillot), 1818; Benguela, Angola		MB(IA)
Northern Namibia			
<b><i>H. s. fascopilea</i></b>	Reichenow, 1906; Yaounde and Bipindi, Cameroun		V
Single specimen collected Swartboois Drift, Kunene River, Namibia, held in Ditsongo National Museum of Natural History, Pretoria			
16 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2016			

<b>African Pygmy Kingfisher</b>	<b><i>Ispidina picta</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Senegal	
<b><i>I. p. natalensis</i></b>	(Smith), 1831; KwaZulu-Natal, RSA		MB(IA)
Extreme northern Namibia			
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Malachite Kingfisher</b>	<b><i>Corythornis cristata</i></b>	Pallas, 1764; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
<b><i>C. c. cristatus</i></b>	Pallas		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Orange & lower Fish Rivers			
<b><i>C. c. longirostris</i></b>	Roberts, 1932; Kabulabula, Chobe R, n Botswana		RB; <b>SANE</b>
Kunene, Okavango, Kwando & Zambezi Rivers			
26 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Half-collared Kingfisher</b>	<b><i>Alcedo semitorquata</i></b>	Swainson, 1923; Great Fish R, RSA	
<b><i>A. s. tephria</i></b>	Clancey, 1951; Zimbiti, nr Beira, Mozambique		RB
Kunene, Okavango, Kwando & Zambezi Rivers			
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Giant Kingfisher</b>	<b><i>Megaceryle maxima</i></b>	Pallas, 1769; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
<b><i>M. m. maxima</i></b>	(Pallas)		RB
Kunene, Okavango, Kwando, Zambezi & Orange Rivers			
14 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Pied Kingfisher</b>	<b><i>Ceryle rudis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Egypt	
All perennial rivers & down central spine of country on impoundments			RB
26 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>CORACIIFORMES: Meropidae (Bee-eaters)</b>			
<b>Swallow-tailed Bee-eater</b>	<b><i>Merops hirundineus</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1793; Orange R, N Cape Pro, RSA	
<b><i>M. h. hirundineus</i></b>	Lichtenstein		RB
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea			
151 specimens in 18 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Little Bee-eater</b>	<b><i>Merops pusillus</i></b>	PLS Müller, 1776; Senegal	
<b><i>M. p. argutus</i></b>	Clancey, 1967; Nata R, ne Botswana		RB
Far north, mainly along Kunene, Okavango & rivers in the Zambezi region			

56 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>White-fronted Bee-eater</b>	<i>Merops bullockoides</i>	A Smith, 1834; Marico dist, NW Prov, RSA
Far north, mainly along Okavango & rivers in the Zambezi region		RB
17 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Blue-cheeked Bee-eater</b>	<i>Merops persicus</i>	Pallas, 1773; Caspian Sea
<i>M. p. persicus</i>	Pallas	NM(P)
Mainly north-eastern Namibia, scattered records north & central Namibia		
19 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Olive (Madagascar) Bee-eater</b>	<i>Merops superciliosus</i>	Linnaeus, 1766; Madagascar
<i>M. s. superciliosus</i>	Linnaeus	MB(IA)
Extreme eastern Zambezi region		
<i>M. s. alternans</i>	Clancey, 1971; Mossamedes (= Moçamedes - now called Namibe), Angola	MB(IA); <b>BNamNE</b>
North-western Namibia		
35 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>European Bee-eater</b>	<i>Merops apiaster</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; s Europe
Throughout Namibia except for Namib & southern Kalahari		NM(P), MB(IA)
43 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Southern Carmine Bee-eater</b>	<i>Merops nubicoides</i>	Des Murs & Pucheran, 1846; Limpopo R, Limpopo Prov, RSA
North-eastern Namibia		MB(IA)
21 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>BUCEROTIFORMES: Upupidae (Hoopoes)</b>		
<b>African Hoopoe</b>	<i>Upupa africana</i>	Bechstein, 1811; Malimbe, Cabinda, Angola
Throughout Namibia except Namib sand sea		RB, MB(IA)?
68 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>BUCEROTIFORMES: Phoeniculidae (Woodhoopoes, Scimitarbills)</b>		
<b>Green Wood-Hoopoe</b>	<i>Phoeniculus purpureus</i>	Miller, 1784; Knysna, W Cape Prov, RSA
<i>P. p. angolensis</i>	(Reichenow), 1902; Caconda, Huíla, Angola	RB

Central & northern Namibia, particularly far north & north-east		
63 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Violet Wood-Hoopoe</b> (NamNE 90%) (E)	<b><i>Phoeniculus damarensis</i></b>	Ogilvie-Grant, 1901; Damaraland, Namibia
<b><i>P. d. damarensis</i></b>	(Ogilvie-Grant)	RB; NamNE
Central & northern escarpment & adjacent highlands		
30 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Common Scimitarbill</b>	<b><i>Rhinopomastus cyanomelas</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; Goodhouse, lower Orange R, RSA
<b><i>R. c. cyanomelas</i></b>	(Vieillot)	RB; SANE
Throughout Namibia except eastern Zambezi region & Namib sand sea		
<b><i>R. c. schalowi</i></b>	(Neumann), 1900; Usandawe, Kandoa, Tanzania	RB
Eastern Zambezi region		
154 specimens in 16 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>BUCEROTIFORMES: Bucerotidae (Typical Hornbills)</b>		
<b>Crowned Hornbill</b>	<b><i>Tockus alboterminatus</i></b>	Büttikofer, 1889; Gambos, Angola
Eastern Zambezi region		RB
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Bradfield's Hornbill</b> (SANE 35%)	<b><i>Tockus bradfieldi</i></b>	Roberts, 1930; Waterberg, Namibia
North-eastern Namibia		RB; SANE
32 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Grey Hornbill</b>	<b><i>Tockus nasutus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; nr Dakar, Senegal
<b><i>T. n. epirhinus</i></b>	(Sundevall), 1850: upper Crocodile R, Limpopo Prov, RSA	RB
North-eastern Namibia		
<b><i>T. n. dorsalis</i></b>	Sanft, 1964; Onguma, Namibia	RB; SANE
North-western, north-central, central & eastern Namibia		
56 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Monteiro's Hornbill</b> (NamNE 90%)	<b><i>Tockus monteiri</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1865; Benguela, Angola
Central & northern western escarpment & adjacent highland plateau		RB; NamNE
64 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>Damara Red-billed Hornbill</b> (NamNE 90%)	<b><i>Tockus damarensis</i></b>	Shelley, 1888; Otjimbingue, Swakop R, Namibia
Central & northern western escarpment & adjacent highland plateau		RB; NamNE
Recently elevated from subspecies of Red-billed Hornbill. Museum specimens not separated. Between the two species 90 specimens in 12 museums; 62 specimens in 10 museums from localities within core Damara Red-billed Hornbill distribution (i.e. not considering specimens from transition zone); Clancey 1980; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Southern Red-billed Hornbill</b>	<b><i>Tockus erythrorhynchus</i></b>	Temminck, 1823; Senegal
<b><i>T. e. rufirostris</i></b>	(Sundevall), 1850: Apies R, Pretoria, RSA	RB
North-central to north-eastern Namibia		
See comments under Damara Red-billed Hornbill; 12 specimens in 7 museums from localities within core Southern Red-billed Hornbill distribution (i.e. not considering specimens from transition zone); Clancey 1980; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Southern Yellow-billed Hornbill</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Tockus leucomelas</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1842; Vaal R, btn Bloemhof & Commando Drift, RSA
<b><i>T. l. leucomelas</i></b>	Lichtenstein	RB; SANE
Central, north-central & north-eastern Namibia		
<b><i>T. l. elegans</i></b>	(Hartlaub), 1865; Benguela, Angola	RB; NamNE
North-western Namibia		
84 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Trumpeter Hornbill</b>	<b><i>Bycanistes bucinator</i></b>	Temminck, 1824; Knysna, W Cape Prov, RSA
Eastern Zambezi region		RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>BUCEROTIFORMES: Bucorvidae (Ground Hornbills)</b>		
<b>Southern Ground Hornbill (E)</b>	<b><i>Bucorvus leadbeateri</i></b>	Vigors, 1825; lower Bushman R, E Cape Prov, RSA
Northern Namibia		RB
9 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>PICIFORMES: Lybiidae (Tinkerbirds, African Barbets)</b>		
<b>Yellow-fronted Tinkerbird</b>	<b><i>Pogoniulus chrysoconus</i></b>	Temminck, 1832; Senegal
<b><i>P. c. rhodesiae</i></b>	Grant, 1915; Chambezi Valley, ne Zambia	RB
North-central & north-eastern Namibia		
26 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Acacia Pied Barbet</b> (SANE 25%)	<b><i>Tricholaema leucomelas</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Cape Flats, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>T. l. leucomelas</i></b>	(Boddaert)	RB; <b>SAE</b>
In lower Orange River valley		
<b><i>T. l. centralis</i></b>	(Roberts), 1932; Rustenberg, NW Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except Namib sand sea		
217 specimens in 17 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Black-collared Barbet</b>	<b><i>Lybius torquatus</i></b>	Dumont, 1816; Cookhouse, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>L. t. bocagei</i></b>	(Sousa), 1886; Caconda, Huíla, Angola	RB
From Kunene River across north-central & north-eastern Namibia		
28 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Crested Barbet</b>	<b><i>Trachyphonus vaillantii</i></b>	Ranzani, 1821; E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>T. v. nobilis</i></b>	Ogilvie-Grant, 1912; Lake Ngami, Botswana	RB
North-eastern Namibia		
2 specimens in museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PICIFORMES: Indicatoridae (Honeyguides)</b>		
<b>Green-backed Honeybird</b>	<b><i>Prodotiscus zambesiae</i></b>	Shelley, 1894; Zomba, Malawi
<b><i>P. z. zambesiae</i></b>	Shelley	RB
NE Strip		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Brown-backed Honeybird</b>	<b><i>Prodotiscus regulus</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Mohapoani, Rustenberg dist, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. r. regulus</i></b>	Sundevall	RB
North-eastern Namibia		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Lesser Honeyguide</b>	<b><i>Indicator minor</i></b>	Stephens, 1815; Swartkops R, Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>I. m. teitensis</i></b>	Neumann, 1900; Teita, se Kenya	RB
North-eastern Namibia		
<b><i>I. m. damarensis</i></b>	(Roberts), 1928; Quickborn farm, Okahandja dist, Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-central Namibia extending west as far as KuneneRiver valley & southwards to central highlands		
48 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>Greater Honeyguide</b>	<i>Indicator indicator</i>	Sparrman, 1777; Great Fish R, nr Somerset East, E Cape Prov, RSA
Zambezi region & Kunene River valley		RB
4 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>PICIFORMES: Picidae (Woodpeckers)</b>		
<b>Bennett's Woodpecker</b>	<i>Campethera bennettii</i>	A Smith, 1836; Kurrichaine, Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA
<i>C. b. bennettii</i>	A Smith	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Zambezi region		
<i>C. b. capricorni</i>	Strickland, for 1852, 1853; Omanbonde, ca 80 km ne Waterberg, Namibia	RB
Central, north-central & north-east Namibia, except Zambezi region		
<i>C. b. buysi</i>	Winterbottom, 1966; Swartboois Drift, Kunene River, Namibia	RB
Northern Kunene region, lower Kunene River to western North Central Namibia		
31 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Golden-tailed Woodpecker</b>	<i>Campethera abingoni</i>	A Smith, 1836; Kurrichaine, Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA
<i>C. a. abingoni</i>	(Smith)	RB
North-east Namibia		
<i>C. a. anderssoni</i>	(Roberts), 1936; Windhoek, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-central & central Namibia		
84 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Cardinal Woodpecker</b>	<i>Dendropicos fuscescens</i>	Vieillot, 1818; Swellendam, W Cape Prov, RSA
<i>D. f. stresemanni</i>	Grote, 1922; Okaukuejo, Etosha, n Namibia	RB
Throughout Namibia except for north-east and Namib sand sea		
<i>D. f. harei</i>	Roberts, 1924; Barkly West, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-eastern Namibia		
166 specimens in 18 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Bearded Woodpecker</b>	<i>Dendropicos namaquus</i>	AA Lichtenstein, 1793; Great Namaqualand, Namibia
<i>D. n. namaquus</i>	(Lichtenstein)	RB
Central & northern Namibia		
71 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Olive Woodpecker</b>	<i>Dendropicos griseocephalus</i>	Boddaert, 1783; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<i>D. g. ruwenzori</i>	Sharpe, 1902; Ruwenzori Mtn, w Uganda	RB

Eastern Zambezi region - along Zambezi River		
3 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

PASSERIFORMES: Eurylaimidae (Broadbills)		
<b>African Broadbill</b>	<b><i>Smithornis capensis</i></b>	A Smith, 1839; coastal forest btn St Lucia & Tugela R mouth, RSA
<b><i>S. c. conjunctus</i></b>	Clancey, 1963; 48.25 km w of Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe	RB
Riparian woodland on Okavango, Kwando & Zambezi Rivers in NE Strip		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

PASSERIFORMES: Pittidae (Pittas)		
<b>African Pitta</b>	<b><i>Pitta angolensis</i></b>	Vieillot, 1816; Angola
<b><i>P. a. longipennis</i></b>	Reichenow, 1901; Ipiana, n of Lake Malawi, s Tan	V
Farm Hauchabfontein, south side of Naukluft Mountains, one record with photographic evidence Dec 2011		
No specimens; Michelle Ahrens reported in Thomson 2012b		

PASSERIFORMES: Platysteiridae (Batises)		
<b>Chin-spot Batis</b>	<b><i>Batis molitor</i></b>	Küster, 1836; Baviaan's R, Bedford dist, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>B. m. palliditergum</i></b>	Clancey, 1955; Sand R, e of Newington, Mpumalanga Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-central & north-east Namibia, isolated records from north-west		
50 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pirit Batis</b>	<b><i>Batis pririt</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Somerset East, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>B. p. affinis</i></b>	(Wahlberg), 1855; Swakop R, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for extreme north-east Namibia (including NE Strip) & Namib Sand Sea in south-west		
153 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>White-tailed Shrike</b> (NamNE 90%*)	<b><i>Lanioturdus torquatus</i></b>	Waterhouse, 1838; Büllsport, Namibia
Namibia's western escarpment & adjacent highlands, from about 25°S to Angola. *Recent fieldwork in southern Angola (CJB & JMM) suggests that the population of this species may be larger there than previously reported, in which case it may not longer qualify as a Namibian near-endemic. We retain it here until quantitative data become available.		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
145 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

PASSERIFORMES: Prionopidae (Helmetshrikes)		
<b>White-crested Helmetshrike</b>	<i>Prionops plumatus</i>	Shaw, 1809; Senegal
<i>P. p. talacoma</i>	Smith, 1836; btn Latakoo & the Tropic, NW Prov, RSA	RB
Northern Namibia, particularly north-east, absent in extreme west below escarpment		
121 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Retz's Helmetshrike</b>	<i>Prionops retzii</i>	Wahlberg, 1856; Okavango R, nw Bot
<i>P. r. retzii</i>	Wahlberg	RB
Extreme northern Namibia but mainly in north-east		
18 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

PASSERIFORMES: Malaconotidae (Bushshrikes, Tchagras, Puffbacks, Boubous)		
<b>Grey-headed Bushshrike</b>	<i>Malaconotus blanchoti</i>	Stephens, 1826; Senegal
<i>M. b. hypopyrrhus</i>	Hartlaub, 1844; Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	RB
NE Strip, mainly in riparian thickets		
<i>M. b. citrinipectus</i>	Meise, 1968; Quipeio, Angola	RB
Riparian belt on Kunene River, extreme north-west Namibia		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Orange-breasted Bushshrike</b>	<i>Chlorophoneus sulfureopectus</i>	Lesson, 1831; Senegal
<i>C. s. similis</i>	(Smith), 1836; n of Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA	RB
North-east Namibia		
29 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Bokmakierie</b> (SANE 10%)	<i>Telophorus zeylonus</i>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA
<i>T. z. phanus</i>	(Hartert), 1920; Benguela, Angola	RB; NamNE
North-west Namibia		
<i>T. z. thermophilus</i>	Clancey, 1960; Windhoek, Namibia	RB; SAE
Southern & west-central Namibia		
52 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Brown-crowned Tchagra</b>	<i>Tchagra australis</i>	A Smith, 1836; n of Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA
<i>T. a. australis</i>	(A Smith)	RB; SANE
Central & northern Namibia except for north-east & outside of large river courses in north-west		

<b><i>T. a. rhodesiensis</i></b>	(Roberts), 1932; Kabulabula, Chobe R, n Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-east Namibia		
167 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Black-crowned Tchagra</b>	<b><i>Tchagra senegalus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Senegal
<b><i>T. s. kalahari</i></b>	(Roberts), 1932; Mabele-a-Pudi, nw Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North central & north-east Namibia		
16 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black-backed Puffback</b>	<b><i>Dryoscopus cubla</i></b>	Shaw, 1809; Knysna, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>D. c. okavangensis</i></b>	Roberts, 1932; Maun, Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Northern half of Namibia but absent from west below escarpment		
129 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Tropical Boubou</b>	<b><i>Laniarius major</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Ethiopia
<b><i>L. m. mossambicus</i></b>	(Fischer & Reichenow), 1880; Mozambique	RB
Eastern Zambezi region		
7 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Swamp Boubou</b>	<b><i>Laniarius bicolor</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1857; Gabon
<b><i>L. b. stricturus</i></b>	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870; Lake Ngami, nw Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Along perennial rivers & floodplains of Kunene, Okavango, Kwando-Linyanti-Chobe & Zambezi in northern Namibia		
45 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Crimson-breasted Shrike</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Laniarius atrococcineus</i></b>	Burchell, 1822; Spuigslang Fontein, conf Vaal & Orange Rs, N Cape Prov, RSA
Throughout Namibia except for extreme south & west, i.e. from Namib & arid Karoo		RB; <b>SANE</b>
175 specimens in 17 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Brubru</b>	<b><i>Nilaus afer</i></b>	Latham, 1801; Senegal
<b><i>N. a. brubru</i></b>	(Latham), 1801; Goodhouse, lower Orange R, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea. Sparse in west		
129 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Campephagidae (Cuckooshrikes)</b>		
<b>White-breasted Cuckooshrike</b>	<b><i>Coracina pectoralis</i></b>	Jardine & Selby, 1828; Sierra Leone

Extreme north-east Namibia in well developed broadleaved & riparian woodland		RB
13 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black Cuckooshrike</b>	<b><i>Campephaga flava</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Gamtoos R, E Cape Prov, RSA
North-central & north-east Namibia in broadleaved woodland		MB(IA)
11 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Laniidae (Typical Shrikes)</b>		
<b>Magpie Shrike</b>	<b><i>Urolestes melanoleucus</i></b>	Jardine, 1831; Orange R, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>U. m. melanoleucas</i></b>	(Jardine)	RB
Mainly in north-central & north-eastern Namibia with a few scattered records into central Namibia		
46 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Southern White-crowned Shrike</b> (SANE 25%)	<b><i>Eurocephalus anguitimens</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; n of Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>E. a. anguitimens</i></b>	A Smith	RB; SANE
Central & northern Namibia but absent below western escarpment		
98 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Souza's Shrike</b>	<b><i>Lanius souzae</i></b>	Barboza du Bocage, 1878; Caconda, Angola
<b><i>L. s. tacitus</i></b>	Clancey, 1970; Rukuzi R dam at 13° 22'S, 31° 50'E, Eastern Prov, Zambia	RB
Extreme northern Kavango & NE Strip		
2 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Red-backed Shrike</b>	<b><i>Lanius collurio</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
Throughout Namibia except for west of escarpment (a few records from large ephemeral rivers) & sparse in south.		NM(P)
79 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Lesser Grey Shrike</b>	<b><i>Lanius minor</i></b>	Gmelin, 1788; Italy
Throughout Namibia except for west of escarpment (a few records from large ephemeral rivers) & sparse in south.		NM(P)
61 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Southern (Common) Fiscal</b>	<b><i>Lanius collaris</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>L. c. collaris</i></b>	Linnaeus	RB; SAE
Southern Namibia, to just n of Keetmanshoop		
<b><i>L. c. subcoronatus</i></b>	A Smith, 1841; nr Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; SAE
South-east (where overlaps with <i>L. c. collaris</i> ) & central-east Namibia		

<b><i>L. c. capelli</i></b>	(Bocage), 1879; CassAngolae, Angola	RB
North-central Namibia		
<b><i>L. c. aridicolus</i></b>	Clancey, 1955; Swakopmund, Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Central-west & north-west Namibia		
65 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Oriolidae (Old World Orioles)</b>		
<b>Eurasian Golden Oriole</b>	<b><i>Oriolus oriolus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>O. o. oriolus</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	NM(P)
Mainly central & northern Namibia		
27 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Golden Oriole</b>	<b><i>Oriolus auratus</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Ghana
<b><i>O. a. notatus</i></b>	Peters, 1868; Tete, Mozambique	MB(IA)
Northern Namibia except for extreme north-west		
44 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black-headed Oriole</b>	<b><i>Oriolus larvatus</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1823; Van Stadens R, nr Uitenhage, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>O. l. angolensis</i></b>	Neumann, 1905; Malanje, Angola	RB
Extreme north-central & north-east Namibia in tall, closed-canopy woodland		
22 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Dicruridae (Drongos)</b>		
<b>Fork-tailed Drongo</b>	<b><i>Dicrurus adsimilis</i></b>	Bechstein, 1794; Duiwenhoks R, Swellendam dist, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>D. a. apivorus</i></b>	Clancey, 1976; farm Klipkop, ca 29 km s of Otjiwarongo, Namibia	RB
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea but sparse in south & extreme west		
126 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Monarchidae (Paradise Flycatchers)</b>		
<b>African Paradise Flycatcher</b>	<b><i>Terpsiphone viridis</i></b>	Müller, 1776; Senegal
<b><i>T. v. plumbeiceps</i></b>	Reichenow, 1898; Malanje, n Angola	MB(IA)
Central & northern Namibia but not in west - most abundant in riparian belts in NE Strip		

45 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison *et al.* 1997; Hockey *et al.* 2005

PASSERIFORMES: Corvidae (Crows, Ravens)		
<b>Cape (Black) Crow</b>	<b><i>Corvus capensis</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1823; Sundays R, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. c. capensis</i></b>	Lichtenstein	RB; <b>SA NE</b>
Throughout Namibia, most common in Namib, north-central & eastern Namibia		
15 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pied Crow</b>	<b><i>Corvus albus</i></b>	Statius Müller, 1776; Senegal
Mainly western, north-central Namibia & NE Strip; sparsely scattered elsewhere		RB
17 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

PASSERIFORMES: Stenostiridae (Fairy Flycatcher)		
<b>Fairy Flycatcher</b> (SAE <5%)	<b><i>Stenostira scita</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; lower Orange R, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>S. s. scita</i></b>	(Vieillot)	MB(IA) & NM(IA); <b>SA E</b>
Extreme southern Namibia - rare & status uncertain, perhaps moving to Namibia during drought in Karoo in RSA?		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

PASSERIFORMES: Paridae (Tits)		
<b>Carp's Tit</b> (NamNE 90%)	<b><i>Parus carpi</i></b>	Macdonald & Hall, 1957; Warmquelle, Kaokoveld, Namibia
From about the Naukluft north to Angola, from the edge of the Namib via the western escarpment to the highlands		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
54 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Southern Black Tit</b>	<b><i>Parus niger</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Sundays R, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. c. xanthostomus</i></b>	Shelley, 1892; Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe	RB
North-central & north-eastern Namibia in mainly broad-leafed woodland		
40 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Rufous-bellied Tit</b>	<b><i>Parus rufiventris</i></b>	Barboza du Bocage, 1877; Caconda, Angola
<b><i>P. r. diligens</i></b>	Clancey, 1979; Andara, Okavango R, n-e Namibia	RB
North-eastern Namibia in well-developed broad-leafed woodland		
17 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Ashy Tit</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Parus cinerascens</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Camdeboo, nr Graaff-Reinet, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. c. cinerascens</i></b>	Vieillot	RB; SAE
Throughout Namibia, particularly central & south-east, but absent from south-west & north-west		
<b><i>P. c. benguelae</i></b>	Hall & Taylor, 1959; 12 miles s-e of Benguela, Angola	RB; NamNE
North-west Namibia		
56 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Grey Tit</b> (SAE 5%)	<b><i>Parus afer</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; nr Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. a. afer</i></b>	Gmelin	RB; SAE
South-western Namibia		
50 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Remizidae (Penduline Tits)</b>		
<b>Grey Penduline Tit</b>	<b><i>Anthoscopus caroli</i></b>	Sharpe, 1871; Ovaquenyama, Ondangwa, Namibia
<b><i>A. c. caroli</i></b>	(Sharpe)	RB
North-central & north-east Namibia		
8 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cape Penduline Tit</b> (SANE 20%)	<b><i>Anthoscopus minutus</i></b>	Shaw, 1812; Heerenlogement, s-w of Klawer, Clanwillian dist, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. m. minutus</i></b>	(Shaw)	RB; SAE
Southern half of Namibia but absent from Namib sand sea & Tsau //Khaeb National Park		
<b><i>A. m. damarensis</i></b>	Reichenow, 1905: Ovaquenyama, Ondangwa, Namibia	RB; SANE
Northern half of Namibia but west of escarpment only in large ephemeral river systems		
59 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Nicatoridae (Nicators)</b>		
<b>Eastern Nicator</b>	<b><i>Nicator gularis</i></b>	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870; Shupanga, Zambezi R, Mozambique
Extreme eastern tip of the Zambezi region, mainly on Impalila Island		RB
No specimens; Hines <i>et al.</i> 1997		

PASSERIFORMES: Alaudidae (Larks, Sparrow-Larks)		
<b>Monotonous Lark</b> (SANE 30%)	<i>Mirafra passerina</i>	Gyldenstolpe, 1926; Mohapoani, Rustenberg dist, NW Prov, RSA
Central & northern Namibia		RB; SANE
48 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Rufous-naped Lark</b>	<i>Mirafra africana</i>	A Smith, 1836; Algoa Bay, E Cape Prov, RSA
<i>M. a. grisescens</i>	Sharpe, 1902; Tibukai Pan, Hwange, nw Zimbabwe	RB; SANE
North-eastern Namibia		
<i>M. a. pallida</i>	Sharpe, 1902; Elephant Vlei, Damaraland, Namibia	RB; NamNE
North-central Namibia		
<i>M. a. ghansiensis</i>	(Roberts), 1932; Ghanzi dist, w Botswana	RB; SAE
Central & central-eastern Namibia		
64 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Flappet Lark</b>	<i>Mirafra rufocinnamomea</i>	Salvadori, 1865; n Ethiopia
<i>M. r. mababiensis</i>	(Roberts), 1932; Tsotsoroga Pan, n Botswana	RB; SANE
North-central & north-eastern Namibia, except for eastern Zambezi region		
<i>M. r. smithersi</i>	White, 1956; Matetsi, nw Zimbabwe	RB
Eastern Zambezi region		
8 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Cape Clapper Lark</b> (SAE <5%)	<i>Mirafra apiata</i>	Vieillot, 1816; Malmesbury, W Cape Prov, RSA
<i>M. a. apiata</i>	(Vieillot)	RB; SAE
Extreme southern Namibia		
"Clapper Lark" complex comprises 44 specimens in 9 museums but not separated by species. All museum specimens of Clapper Larks should be reassessed in light of recent taxonomic changes; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Eastern Clapper Lark</b> (SANE 35%)	<i>Mirafra fasciolata</i>	Sundevall, 1850; n of Potchefstroom, NW Prov, RSA
<i>M. f. fasciolata</i>	(Sundevall)	RB; SAE
This subspecies may just enter the extreme south-eastern corner of Namibia – needs confirmation		
<i>M. f. damarensis</i>	Sharpe, 1875; Ondangua, n Namibia	RB; NamE
North-central Namibia		
<i>M. f. deserti</i>	(Roberts), 1926; n of Okahandja, Namibia	RB; NamNE
Central & southern Namibia but absent from Namib		

<b><i>M. f. kalaharica</i></b>	Roberts, 1932; Gemsbok Pan, w Botswana	RB; <b>SAE</b>
North-eastern Namibia but excluding the extreme north & NE Strip		
<b><i>M. f. reynoldsi</i></b>	Benson & Irwin, 1965; nr Nadionga, sw Zambia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Extreme north-eastern Namibia, including the NE Strip		
"Clapper Lark" complex not separated by species (see above) - 44 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Fawn-colored Lark</b>	<b><i>Calendulauda africanoides</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Colesberg, e N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. a. harei</i></b>	(Roberts), 1917; Windhoek, Namibia	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Central & southern Namibia but absent from west		
<b><i>C. a. makarikari</i></b>	(Roberts), 1932; Kaotwe Pan, Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Northern Namibia except for extreme west		
309 specimens in 16 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Sabota Lark</b> ( <b>SANE 25%</b> )	<b><i>Calendulauda sabota</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Rustenberg, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. s. naevia</i></b>	(Strickland), 1853; Otjimbingwe, Swakop R, Namibia	RB; <b>NamE</b>
Western Namibia but not in south-west & extreme north-west		
<b><i>C. s. waibeli</i></b>	(Grote), 1922; Okaukuejo, Etosha, n Namibia	RB; <b>SAE</b>
North-central & north-eastern Namibia, extending south in the east through the Otjozondjupa region		
<b><i>C. s. ansorgei</i></b>	(Sclater), 1926; Catumbella, Benguela, Angola	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Extreme north-west Namibia		
500 specimens in 16 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Dune Lark</b> ( <b>NamE 100%</b> )	<b><i>Calendulauda erythrochlamys</i></b>	Strickland, 1853; Rooibank, Kuiseb R, nr Walvis Bay, Namibia
Namib sand sea from Kuiseb River, Walvis Bay to Koichab River inland of Lüderitz		RB; <b>NamE</b>
78 specimens in 5 museums listed under this species. Part of the "Karoo Lark" complex with 19 additional specimens listed as "Karoo Lark" and 3 specimens listed as "Red Lark" probably attributable to Dune Lark based on distribution; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Barlow's Lark</b> ( <b>NamNE 90%</b> )	<b><i>Calendulauda barlowi</i></b>	Roberts, 1937; 13 km w of Aus, Namibia
<b><i>C. b. barlowi</i></b>	(Roberts)	RB; <b>NamE</b>
Inland of Lüderitz to around Aus & south to north of Rosh Pinah		
<b><i>C. b. cavei</i></b>	(Macdonald), 1953; 8 km sw of Witputs, sw Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Inland from north of Rosh Pinah to the Orange River		

<b><i>C. b. patae</i></b>	(Macdonald), 1953; Grootderm, lower Orange R, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Along the coast from near Lüderitz to the Orange River		
Previously part of the “Karoo Lark” complex. Based on distribution, probably at least 63 of the 114 “Karoo Lark” specimens are Barlow’s Larks, held in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Red Lark</b> (SAE <5%)	<b><i>Calendulauda burra</i></b>	Bangs, 1930; Great Bushmanland, N Cape Prov, RSA
Extreme southern Namibia		RB?; <b>SAE</b>
Of the 20 specimens from Namibia listed as Red Larks most are probably Barlow’s and Dune Larks based on distribution. All museum specimens of Karoo, Dune, Barlow’s and Red Larks should be reassessed in light of the recent split of this “Karoo Lark” complex. Two specimens from extreme southern Namibia are considered to be Red Larks by Dean <i>et al.</i> 1991; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Benguela Long-billed Lark</b> (NamNE 90%)	<b><i>Certhilauda benguelensis</i></b>	Sharpe, 1904; Benguela, Angola
<b><i>C. b. benguelensis</i></b>	(Sharpe)	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-west Namibia below escarpment		
<b><i>C. b. kaokoensis</i></b>	Bradfield, 1944; Messum R, nr Brandberg, w Namibia	RB; <b>NamE</b>
Southern Kaokoveld to Brandberg		
Previously part of the “Cape Long-billed Lark” complex with 174 specimens in 11 museums, now split with three species occurring in Namibia – Benguela, Karoo and Cape Long-billed Larks. Based on distribution, probably 21 specimens held in 6 museums are Benguela Long-billed Larks. All museum specimens of members of the “Long-billed Lark” complex should be reassessed in light of recent taxonomic changes; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Karoo Long-billed Lark</b> (SAE 35%)	<b><i>Certhilauda subcoronata</i></b>	A Smith, 1843; Deelfontein, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. s. bradshawi</i></b>	(Sharpe), 1904; Upington, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Southern Namibia except for extreme west		
<b><i>C. s. damarensis</i></b>	(Sharpe), 1904; Otjimbingwe dist, Namibia	RB; <b>NamE</b>
Central Namibia but absent from eastern & extreme western areas		
Previously part of the “Cape Long-billed Lark” complex with 174 specimens in 11 museums. Based on distribution, probably 122 specimens held in 11 museums are Karoo Long-billed Larks; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Cape Long-billed Lark</b> (SAE <5%)	<b><i>Certhilauda curvirostris</i></b>	Hermann, 1783; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>C. c. falcirostris</i></b>	Reichenow, 1916; Port Nolloth, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme south-western Namibia in southern Tsau //Khaeb National Park		
Previously part of the “Cape Long-billed Lark” complex. No specimens can be assigned to this species based on distribution; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>Dusky Lark</b>	<b><i>Pinarocorys nigricans</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Appies R, nr Pretoria, Gauteng Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. n. nigricans</i></b>	(Sundevall)	NM(IA)
Extreme eastern Zambezi region , where overlaps with <i>P. n. occidentis</i>		
<b><i>P. n. occidentis</i></b>	Clancey, 1968; Cangandala, Malanje at 9° 44'S, 16°33'E, Angola	NM(IA)
Central & northern Namibia except for the west below the escarpment		
27 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Spike-heeled Lark</b> (SANE 25%)	<b><i>Chersomanes albofasciata</i></b>	Lafresnaye, 1836; Deelfontein, s of De Aar, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. a. albofasciata</i></b>	(Lafresnaye)	RB; SAE
This subspecies possibly entering the extreme south-eastern corner of Namibia		
<b><i>C. a. garrula</i></b>	(A Smith), 1846; Lambert's Bay, W Cape Prov, RSA	RB; SAE
This subspecies entering the extreme south-western corner of Namibia		
<b><i>C. a. arenaria</i></b>	(Reichenow), 1904; Rehoboth, Namibia	RB; NamE
Southern & central Namibia except for extreme east & central north-west		
<b><i>C. a. erikssoni</i></b>	(Hartert), 1907; Okahokahana, n Namibia	RB; NamE
North-central Namibia, mainly Etosh Pan & Cuvelai area		
<b><i>C. a. kalahariae</i></b>	(Ogilvie-Grant), 1912; Lehututu, Botswana	RB; SAE
Extreme south-east & central-east Namibia		
<b><i>C. a. boweni</i></b>	(de Schauensee), 1931; Spitzkopje, w Namibia	RB; NamE
North-west Namibia from escarpment to coast		
<b><i>C. a. meinertzhageni</i></b>	Macdonald, 1953; Pofadder, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; SAE
This subspecies possibly just enters extreme south-east Namibia		
325 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Gray's Lark</b> (NamNE 90%)	<b><i>Ammomanopsis grayi</i></b>	Wahlberg, 1855; btn Kuiseb & Swakop Rs, w Namibia
<b><i>A. g. grayi</i></b>	(Wahlberg)	RB; NamE
From central Tsau //Khaeb National Park south of Luderitz & Aus north through Namib to Cape Cross		
<b><i>A. g. hoeschi</i></b>	(Niethammer), 1955; Namib w of Orupembe, Kaokoveld, nw Namibia	RB; NamNE
North of Cape Cross north through Namib to Kunene River		
250 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Red-capped Lark</b>	<b><i>Calandrella cinerea</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. c. cinerea</i></b>	(Gmelin)	RB; SAE

Southern Namibia		
<b><i>C. c. spleniata</i></b>	(Strickland), 1853; "Damaraland" - nr Walvis Bay, w Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Central & northern Namibia, but absent from NE Strip		
<b><i>C. c. alluvia</i></b>	Clancey, 1971; Chicumbane, Mozambique	RB
NE Strip		
198 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Pink-billed Lark</b> (SANE 15%)	<b><i>Spizocorys conirostris</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Vechtkop, s of Heilbron, Free State Prov, RSA
<b><i>S. c. damarensis</i></b>	Roberts, 1922; Ondangua, n Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-central Namibia		
<b><i>S. c. barlowi</i></b>	Roberts, 1942; Upington, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Mainly south-east Namibia, scarce & patchy in central Namibia,		
33 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Sclater's Lark</b> (SAE 10%) (NT)	<b><i>Spizocorys sclateri</i></b>	Shelley, 1902; Hutup R, w of Maltahöhe, Great Namaqualand, Namibia
Sparse in southern Namibia		RB; <b>SAE</b>
8 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Stark's Lark</b> (SANE 65%)	<b><i>Spizocorys starki</i></b>	Shelley, 1902; Wilsonsfontein, about 48-64 km sw of Otjimbingwe, Namibia
Western & southern Namibia		RB; <b>SANE</b>
304 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Large-billed Lark</b> (SAE <5%)	<b><i>Galerida magnirostris</i></b>	Stephens, 1826; nr Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>G. m. magnirostris</i></b>	(Stephens),	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Confined to extreme southern Namibia near Orange River. Not known which subspecies , or whether both, occur(s)		
<b><i>G. m. sedentaria</i></b>	Clancey, 1993; Kuboes, Richtersveld, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Confined to extreme southern Namibia near Orange River. Not known which subspecies , or whether both, occur(s)		
2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Black-eared Sparrow-Lark</b> (SAE 10%)	<b><i>Eremopterix australis</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Colesberg, e N Cape Prov, RSA
Southern Namibia but absent from coastal plain		RB; <b>SAE</b>
16 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Chestnut-backed Sparrow-Lark</b>	<b><i>Eremopterix leucotis</i></b>	Stanley, 1814; coast of Eritrea
<b><i>E. l. hoeschi</i></b>	White, 1959; Okahandja, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>

Mainly north-central Namibia & NE Strip, sparse & scattered in central Namibia		
71 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Grey-backed Sparrow-Lark</b> (SANE 35%)	<b><i>Eremopterix verticalis</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Colesberg, e N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>E. v. damarensis</i></b>	Roberts, 1931; Gobabis, e Namibia	RB; SANE
Throughout Namibia		
309 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls, Greenbuls, Brownbuls, Leaf-love)</b>		
<b>African Red-eyed Bulbul</b> (SANE 35%)	<b><i>Pycnonotus nigricans</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Goodhouse, Orange R, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. n. nigricans</i></b>	(Vieillot)	RB; SANE
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea & much of Tsau //Khaeb National Park in extreme south-west		
224 specimens in 16 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Dark-capped Bulbul</b>	<b><i>Pycnonotus tricolor</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1862; n Angola
<b><i>P. t. tricolor</i></b>	(Hartlaub)	RB
Far north central & north-eastern Namibia		
44 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cape Bulbul</b> (SAE <1%)	<b><i>Pycnonotus capensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Limited to a small stretch of the Orange River valley, extreme southern Namibia		RB; SAE
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Yellow-bellied Greenbul</b>	<b><i>Chlorocichla flaviventris</i></b>	Smith, 1834; Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA
<b><i>C. f. occidentalis</i></b>	Sharpe, 1882; Ovaquenyama, Ovamboland, s Angola	RB
Extreme northern Namibia from Kunene River across to NE Strip		
57 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Terrestrial Brownbul</b>	<b><i>Phyllastrephus terrestris</i></b>	Swainson, 1837; George, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. t. rhodesiae</i></b>	Roberts, 1917; Machile R, Zambia	RB
Mainly in riparian woodlands on Kunene River & along all perennial rivers in north-east Namibia		
41 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Yellow-throated Leaf-love</b>	<b><i>Atimastillas flavicollis</i></b>	Swainson, 1837; West Africa
<b><i>A. f. flavigula</i></b>	Cabanis, 1880; Angola	RB (V?)
First record for Namibia & southern Africa from extreme eastern Zambezi region in January 2016 by Curt-Ingo Sagell. A pair found building a		

nest. One young fledged.

No specimens; no formal publication at time of going to press, well covered in informal media; unequivocal photographs & on site verification by many experienced birders.

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Hirundinidae (Swallows, Martins)</b>		
<b>White-headed (Eastern) Saw-wing</b>	<b><i>Psalidoprocne orientalis</i></b>	Reichenow, 1889; Lewa, Dodoma dist, Tanzania
<b><i>P. o. reichenowi</i></b>	Neumann, 1904; Chinchoxo, Cabinda, Angola	RB (?partial MB(IA))
Extreme eastern Zambezi region along Zambezi River		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Grey-rumped Swallow</b>	<b><i>Pseudhirundo griseopyga</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA
<b><i>P. g. griseopyga</i></b>	(Sundevall)	RB
North-east Namibia mainly on floodplains of perennial rivers, also recorded along Kunene		
5 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Brown-throated Martin</b>	<b><i>Riparia paludicola</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Cape Peninsula, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>R. p. paludicola</i></b>	(Vieillot)	RB
Scattered across Namibia but common along perennial rivers in north-east Namibia & along Orange River		
6 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Sand Martin</b>	<b><i>Riparia riparia</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>R. p. riparia</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	NM(P)
Sparely scattered across Namibia, most common in NE Strip		
5 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Banded Martin</b>	<b><i>Riparia cincta</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>R. c. xerica</i></b>	Clancey & Irwin, 1966; Calai, CuAngolaar, Angola	MB(IA); <b>BSANE</b>
Mainly north-central & north-east Namibia, sparely scattered records in central Namibia		
4 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Barn Swallow</b>	<b><i>Hirundo rustica</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>H. r. rustica</i></b>	Linnaeus	NM(P)
Throughout Namibia		
27 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Angola Swallow</b>	<b><i>Hirundo angolensis</i></b>	Bocage, 1868; Huila, Angola	
Rare & irregular, just entering extreme northern Namibia from Angola where more common			V - status unclear
1 specimen in 1 museum (BMNH); Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Hines 1997; Kaesner 1997			
<b>White-throated Swallow</b>	<b><i>Hirundo albigularis</i></b>	Strickland, 1849; Cape Peninsular, W Cape Prov, RSA	
Sparsely scattered across Namibia but common along perennial rivers in north-east Namibia & along Orange River			MB(IA)
2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Wire-tailed Swallow</b>	<b><i>Hirundo smithii</i></b>	Leach, 1818; Chisalla Is, Lower Congo R, DRC	
<b><i>smithii</i></b>	Leach		RB & partial BM(IA)
Across extreme northern Namibia associated with perennial rivers			
12 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Pearl-breasted Swallow</b>	<b><i>Hirundo dimidiata</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Leroma, NW Prov, RSA	
<b><i>H. d. dimidiata</i></b>	Sundevall		RB & ?partial BM(IA) <b>SANE</b>
Central Namibia, north-west along escarpment & north-east mainly along perennial rivers, elsewhere sparse			
10 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Rock Martin</b>	<b><i>Ptyonoprogne fuligula</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1842; Baviaans R, Bedford dist, E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>P. f. fuligula</i></b>	Lichtenstein		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Southern Namibia			
<b><i>P. f. anderssoni</i></b>	(Sharpe & Wyatt), 1887; Daviep, Erongo Mtn, Namibia		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Central & north-western Namibia			
<b><i>P. f. fusciventris</i></b>	(Vincent), 1933; Namuli Mtn, Quelimane dist, n Mozambique		RB;
Sparse in Zambezi region			
74 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Common House Martin</b>	<b><i>Delichon urbicum</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
<b><i>D. u. urbicum</i></b>	(Linnaeus)		NM(P)
Mainly down central highlands spine of Namibia & NE Strip, scattered records elsewhere. A few isolated breeding records			
21 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Greater Striped Swallow</b>	<b><i>Cecropis cucullata</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
Down central highlands spine of Namibia & NE Strip			MB(IA)
93 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>Lesser Striped Swallow</b>	<b><i>Cecropis abyssinica</i></b>	Guérin-Méneville, 1843; Ethiopia	
<b><i>C. a. ampliformis</i></b>		Clancey, 1969; Linyanti, NE Strip, Namibia	RB & MB(IA)
Across northern Namibia, most common in NE Strip			
8 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Red-breasted Swallow</b>	<b><i>Cecropis semirufa</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Magaliesberg, Hennops-Crocodile R conf, Gauteng, RSA	
<b><i>C. s. semirufa</i></b>		Sundevall	MB(IA)
Northern & central Namibia but absent from west of escarpment			
17 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Mosque Swallow</b>	<b><i>Cecropis senegalensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Senegal	
<b><i>C. s. monteiri</i></b>		Hartlaub, 1862; Massangano, n-w Angola	RB & partial BM(IA)
Extreme north-central & north-east Namibia			
10 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>South African Cliff-Swallow</b> (BSAE 5%)	<b><i>Petrochelidon spilodera</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Valsch R, e of Kroonstad, Free State Prov, RSA	
Down central highlands spine of Namibia but absent from south & NE Strip			MB(IA); BSAE
4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Macrosphenidae (Rockrunner, Crombecs)</b>			
<b>Rockrunner</b> (NamNE 90%)	<b><i>Achaetops pycnopygius</i></b>	Sclater, 1853; Damaraland, Namibia	
Western escarpment & adjacent highlands in central & northern Namibia			RB; NamNE
53 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Long-billed Crombec</b>	<b><i>Sylvietta rufescens</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Olifants R, W Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>S. r. rufescens</i></b>		(Vieillot)	RB; SAE
Southern half of Namibia			
<b><i>S. r. pallida</i></b>		(Alexander), 1899; btn Tete & Chocoa, Zambezi R, Mozambique	RB
Eastern Zambezi region			
<b><i>S. r. flecki</i></b>		(Reichenow), 1900; Machumi Pan, s of Lake Ngami, Botswana	RB; SANE
Northern Namibia except for extreme north-west & eastern Zambezi region			
<b><i>S. r. ochrocarra</i></b>		Oberholser, 1905; Damaraland, Namibia	RB; NamNE
A west-east band across Namibia from about Windhoek to the southern border of Etosha National Park			

<b><i>S. r. ansorgei</i></b>	Hartert, 1907; Huxe, Benguela, Angola	RB
Extreme north-west Namibia		
127 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Phylloscopidae (Phylloscopus Warblers)</b>		
<b>Willow Warbler</b>	<b><i>Phylloscopus trochilus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; s of Thames R, England
<b><i>P. t. trochilus</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	NM(P)
Savanna & woodland habitats across Namibia, but sparse in south & Namib; overlaps with <i>P.t. acredula</i>		
<b><i>P. t. acredula</i></b>	(Linnaeus), 1758; Sweden	NM(P)
Savanna & woodland habitats across Namibia, but sparse in south & Namib; overlaps with <i>P.t. trochilus</i>		
48 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Acrocephalidae (Acrocephalus &amp; related Warblers)</b>		
<b>Greater Swamp Warbler</b>	<b><i>Acrocephalus rufescens</i></b>	Sharpe & Bouvier, 1876; Lândana (Caçongo), Cabinda, Angola
<b><i>A. r. ansorgei</i></b>	(Hartert), 1906; Duque de Bragança, Malanje, n Angola	RB
Papyrus beds in Okavango, Kwando, Linyanti, Chobe & Zambezi Rivers in NE Strip		
4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Lesser Swamp Warbler</b>	<b><i>Acrocephalus gracilirostris</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1864; Liesbeek R, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>A. g. gracilirostris</i></b>	(Hartlaub)	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Northern half of Namibia, mainly in north-east, scattered elsewhere		
<b><i>A. g. kunenensis</i></b>	(Hartert), 1903; Kunene R, s Angola	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Southern half of Namibia, mainly along Orange & lower Fish Rivers, scattered elsewhere		
9 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Great Reed Warbler</b>	<b><i>Acrocephalus arundinaceus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; n Europe
<b><i>A. a. arundinaceus</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	NM(P)
Scattered records, mainly in NE Strip & down central spine of Namibia		
5 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Sedge Warbler</b>	<b><i>Acrocephalus schoenobaenus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
Scattered records from perennial & seasonal wetlands across central & northern Namibia		
9 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Eurasian Reed Warbler</b>	<b><i>Acrocephalus scirpaceus</i></b>	Hermann, 1804; Alsace	
<b><i>A. s. scirpaceus</i></b>	(Hermann)		NM(P)
In vegetation fringing wetlands mainly in north-east Namibia; overlaps with <i>A.s. fuscus</i>			
<b><i>A. s. fuscus</i></b>	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg), 1833; n Arabia		NM(P)
In vegetation fringing wetlands mainly in north-east Namibia; overlaps with <i>A.s. scirpaceus</i>			
7 specimens in 2 museums; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>African Reed Warbler</b>	<b><i>Acrocephalus baeticatus</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Knysna, W Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>A. b. baeticatus</i></b>	(Vieillot)		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme eastern tip of Zambezi region			
<b><i>A. b. hallae</i></b>	White, 1960; Brandberg, Namibia		RB; <b>SANE</b>
Perennial & seasonal wetlands scattered across Namibia, except for extreme eastern tip of Zambezi region			
46 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Marsh Warbler</b>	<b><i>Acrocephalus palustris</i></b>	Bechstein, 1798; Thuringia, Germany	
A few scattered records in NE Strip & central Namibia, unobtrusive & overlooked			NM(P)
8 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Olive-tree Warbler</b>	<b><i>Hippolais olivetorum</i></b>	Strickland, 1837; Zante, Ionian Isl	
A few records from central Namibia, uncommon, unobtrusive & probably under-reported			NM(P)
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Icterine Warbler</b>	<b><i>Hippolais icterina</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Nancy, France	
Savannas & woodlands in mainly central & northern Namibia east of escarpment- avoids arid Namib & Karoo			NM(P)
23 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Locustellidae (Locustella &amp; related Warblers)</b>			
<b>River Warbler</b>	<b><i>Locustella fluviatilis</i></b>	Wolf, 1810; Danube, nr Vienna, Austria	
Rare, in perennial river valleys in the NE Strip. First recorded in Namibia by C Hines, Dec 1994			NM(P)
No specimens; Hines 1995; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Little Rush Warbler</b>	<b><i>Bradypterus baboecala</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Knysna, E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>B. b. msiri</i></b>	Neave, 1909; Msiri's village, Bunketa R, Kiatanga, DRC		RB
Sedges, reeds, rushes & papyrus in marshes associated with perennial rivers in north-east Namibia			
2 specimen in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Cisticolidae (African Warblers, e.g. Cisticolas, Prinias, Apalises, Camaropteras, Wren-Warblers, Eremomelas)</b>		
<b>Red-faced Cisticola</b>	<b><i>Cisticola erythrops</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1857; Calabar, Nigeria
<b><i>C. e. nyasa</i></b>	Lynes, 1930; Chiromo, Malawi	RB
Edge of wetlands in Zambezi region		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Rattling Cisticola</b>	<b><i>Cisticola chiniana</i></b>	A Smith, 1843; nr Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. c. frater</i></b>	Reichenow, 1916; Damaraland, Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Central & northern Namibia, except for extreme eastern Zambezi region		
<b><i>C. c. smithersi</i></b>	Hall, 1956; Panda Matenga, Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Extreme eastern Zambezi region		
177 specimens in 16 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Tinkling Cisticola</b>	<b><i>Cisticola rufilatus</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1870; Elephant Vlei, "Damaraland", Namibia
<b><i>C. r. rufilatus</i></b>	(Hartlaub)	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Central & north-central Namibia, & eastern Zambezi region		
<b><i>C. r. venustula</i></b>	Clancey, 1984; Mzimba, Malawi	RB
North-eastern Namibia but excluding eastern Zambezi region		
26 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Grey-backed Cisticola</b> (SANE 5%)	<b><i>Cisticola subruficapilla</i></b>	A Smith, 1843; W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. s. namaqua</i></b>	Lynes, 1930; Klipfontein, nr Springbok, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme south of Namibia along Orange River		
<b><i>C. s. karasensis</i></b>	(Roberts), 1937; Kochena, Great Karas Mtns, Namibia	RB; <b>NamE</b>
South-western & south-central Namibia		
<b><i>C. s. windhoekensis</i></b>	(Roberts), 1937; Neudamm, nr Windhoek, Namibia	RB; <b>NamE</b>
Central Namibia from coast eastwards to about Witvlei		
<b><i>C. s. newtoni</i></b>	Rosa Pinto, 1967; Caraculo, Namibe, Angola	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-west Namibia		
55 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Luapula Cisticola</b>	<b><i>Cisticola luapula</i></b>	Lynes, 1933; Lake Bangweulu, ne Zambia
<b><i>C. l. stagnans</i></b>	Clancey, 1969; Chanoke drift, Botletle R, n Botswana	RB
Extreme north-central to north-east Namibia, mainly along perennial wetlands in NE Strip		

3 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Chirping Cisticola</b>	<b><i>Cisticola pipiens</i></b>	Lynes, 1930; Huambo town, Huambo Prov, Angola
<b><i>C. p. arundicola</i></b>	Clancey, 1969; Sepopa, Botswana	RB
NE Strip wetlands		
5 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Levaillant's Cisticola</b>	<b><i>Cisticola tinniens</i></b>	Lichtenstein, 1842; conf Vaal & Valsch R, Bothaville, Free State Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. t. tinniens</i></b>	(Lichtenstein)	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Orange River on extreme south-eastern border of Namibia		
No specimens: Swanepoel 2006		
<b>Neddicky</b>	<b><i>Cisticola fulvicapilla</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Graaff Reinet, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. f. hallae</i></b>	Benson, 1955; Tsotsoroga Pan, n Botswana	RB
Eastern north-central & north-eastern Namibia		
17 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Zitting Cisticola</b>	<b><i>Cisticola juncidis</i></b>	Rafinesque, 1810; Roccella, Italy
<b><i>C. j. terrestris</i></b>	(A Smith), 1842; ne of Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB
Patchy across Namibia, more common in north		
39 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Desert Cisticola</b>	<b><i>Cisticola aridulus</i></b>	Witherby, 1900; Gerazi, lower White Nile, Sudan
<b><i>C. a. kalahari</i></b>	Ogilvie-Grant, 1910; Molopo R, N Cape Prov, RSA / Botswana border	RB; <b>SAE</b>
South of about Okahandja, largely absent from Namib sand sea & southern Namibia		
<b><i>C. a. eremicus</i></b>	Clancey, 1984; 53 km sw of Kamanjab, nw Namibia	RB
Northern Namibia		
63 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Tawny-flanked Prinia</b>	<b><i>Prinia subflava</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Senegal
<b><i>P. s. bechuanae</i></b>	Macdonald, 1941; Mababe Flats, n Botswana	RB
Northern Namibia		
72 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Black-chested Prinia</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Prinia flavicans</i></b>	Vieillot, 1820; Namaqualand, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. f. flavicans</i></b>	(Vieillot)	RB; <b>SAE</b>

Southern, central & southern north-central Namibia but absent from Namib sand sea		
<b><i>P. f. ansorgei</i></b>	Sclater, 1927; Uche, Benguela, Angola	RB
North-west Namibia		
<b><i>P. f. nubilosa</i></b>	Clancey, 1957; Kendal, nr Witbank, Mpumalanga Prov, RSA	RB
North-east Namibia		
137 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Karoo Prinia</b> (SAE <5%)	<b><i>Prinia maculosa</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Swellendam, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. m. psammophila</i></b>	Clancey, 1963; McDougall Bay, S of Port Nolloth, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; SAE
Far southern Namibia		
7 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Namaqua Warbler</b> (SAE 5%)	<b><i>Phragmacia substriata</i></b>	A Smith, 1842; banks of Olifants R, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. s. confinis</i></b>	(Clancey), 1991; Vioolsdrift, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB, SAE
Along Orange River valley, extending some 80 km up Fish River, in extreme southern Namibia		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Yellow-breasted Apalis</b>	<b><i>Apalis flavida</i></b>	Strickland, 1853; Ngamiland, Botswana
<b><i>A. f. flavida</i></b>	(Strickland)	RB
North-central & north-east Namibia		
39 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Rufous-eared Warbler</b> (SAE 10%)	<b><i>Malcorus pectoralis</i></b>	A Smith, 1829; Bitterfontein, nw W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>M. p. ocularius</i></b>	(A Smith)	RB; SAE
Scattered across southern & the southern half of central Namibia		
<b><i>M. p. etoshae</i></b>	(Winterbottom), 1965; Leeubron, nr Okaukuejo, Etosha NP, Namibia	RB; NamE
North-western part of central & north-central Namibia		
35 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Grey-backed Camaroptera</b>	<b><i>Camaroptera brevicaudata</i></b>	Cretzschmar, 1830; nw Sudan
<b><i>C. b. sharpei</i></b>	Zedlitz, 1911; Omaruru, Namibia	RB
Central & northern Namibia but absent from central Kalahari & Zambezi region		
<b><i>C. b. intercalata</i></b>	White, 1960; 100 km s of Mwinilunga, nw Zambia	RB
Zambezi region		
138 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Stierling's Wren-Warbler</b>	<b><i>Calamonastes stierlingi</i></b>	Reichenow, 1901; Songea, upper Ruvuma dist, Tanzania
<b><i>C. s. stierlingi</i></b>	Reichenow	RB
NE Strip		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Barred Wren-Warbler</b> (SANE 35%)	<b><i>Calamonastes fasciolatus</i></b>	A Smith, 1847; ne of Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. f. fasciolatus</i></b>	(Smith)	RB; SANE
Central & northern Namibia east of the escarpment		
67 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cinnamon-breasted Warbler</b> (SAE 10%)	<b><i>Euryptila subcinnamomea</i></b>	A Smith, 1847; Kamiesberg, N Cape Prov, RSA
Patchy in south of Namibia, in area of Fish River & Naukluft		RB; SAE
5 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Yellow-bellied Eremomela</b>	<b><i>Eremomela icteropygialis</i></b>	Lafresnaye, 1839; Orange R, nw N Cape, RSA - Namibia border
<b><i>E. i. icteropygialis</i></b>	(Lafresnaye)	RB; SAE
Southern & central Namibia		
<b><i>E. i. helenorae</i></b>	Alexander, 1899; Mesanangue, Zambezi R, 112 km above Tete, Mozambique	RB
North-east Namibia		
<b><i>E. i. sharpei</i></b>	Reichenow, 1905; Elephant Vlei, ne "Damaraland", Namibia	RB; SANE
North-central & north-western Namibia		
103 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Green-capped Eremomela</b>	<b><i>Eremomela scotops</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Mohapoani, Rustenberg, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>E. s. pulchra</i></b>	(Bocage), 1878; Caconda, Angola	RB
North-east Namibia		
16 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Karoo Eremomela</b> (SAE 10%)	<b><i>Eremomela gregalis</i></b>	A Smith, 1829; n Little Namaqualand, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>E. g. gregalis</i></b>	(A Smith)	RB; SAE
Central- & southern-western Namibia		
16 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Burnt-necked Eremomela</b>	<b><i>Eremomela usticollis</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Leroma, Rustenberg, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>E. u. baumgartii</i></b>	Reichenow, 1905; Windhoek, Namibia	RB; SANE
Central & northern Namibia east of escarpment; largely absent from central Kalahari		

38 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison *et al.* 1997; Hockey *et al.* 2005

PASSERIFORMES: Leiothrichidae (Babblers)		
<b>Black-faced Babbler</b> (SANE 80%)	<i>Turdoides melanops</i>	Hartlaub, 1867; mid-lower-Kunene R, Namibia-Angola border
<i>T. m. melanops</i>	(Hartlaub)	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Northern Namibia from near Ruacana east to about the confluence of the Omuramba Omatako & Okavango River		
<i>T. m. querula</i>	Clancey, 1979; Andara, Okavango River, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
East of about the Omuramba Omatako & Okavango River confluence through the NE Strip		
24 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Arrow-marked Babbler</b>	<i>Turdoides jardineii</i>	A Smith, 1836; nr Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA
<i>T. j. Tamalakanei</i>	de Schauensee, 1932; Tamalakane R, Maun Botswana	RB
North-eastern Namibia		
35 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Hartlaub's Babbler</b>	<i>Turdoides hartlaubii</i>	Bocage, 1868; Bibala, Namibe, Angola
<i>T. h. hartlaubii</i>	(Bocage)	RB
Along perennial rivers, floodplains & associated wetlands in northern Namibia, from Kunene to Zambezi		
<i>T. h. griseosquamata</i>	Clancey, 1974; Botletle River, 20° 30'S, 24° 30'E, Botswana	RB
This subspecies possibly along Kwando, Chobe and lower Zambezi rivers in Zambezi region (birds on Kwando greyish & heavily scalloped)		
45 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Southern Pied Babbler</b>	<i>Turdoides bicolor</i>	Jardine, 1831; Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA
Central & northern Namibia but sparse west of escarpment & absent from eastern Zambezi region		RB; <b>SAE</b>
106 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Bare-cheeked Babbler</b> (NamNE 90%)	<i>Turdoides gymnogenys</i>	Hartlaub, 1865; Benguela, Angola
North-west & north-central Namibia		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
77 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

PASSERIFORMES: Sylviidae (Sylvia Warblers)		
<b>Eurasian Blackcap</b>	<i>Sylvia atricapilla</i>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<i>S. a. dammholzi</i>	Stresemann, 1928;	V(P)
Two records, Möwe Bay & Mahango area		

No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Paterson 2009b		
<b>Garden Warbler</b>	<b><i>Sylvia borin</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; France
<b><i>S. b. woodwardi</i></b>	(Sharpe), 1877; Berea, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	NM(P)
Uncommon with scattered records across Namibia		
11 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Common Whitethroat</b>	<b><i>Sylvia communis</i></b>	Latham, 1787; Kent, England
<b><i>S. c. icterops</i></b>	Ménétriés, 1832; Zouvant, Talish Mtn, Azerbaijan	NM(P)
Scattered records in mainly eastern north-central & north-eastern Namibia; also in Windhoek area. Overlaps with <i>S.c. volgensis</i>		
<b><i>S. c. volgensis</i></b>	Domaniewski, 1915; Saratov, se Russian Federation	NM(P)
Scattered records in mainly eastern north-central & north-eastern Namibia; also in Windhoek area. Overlaps with <i>S.c. icterops</i>		
7 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Chestnut-vented Warbler (Tit-Babbler)</b> (SANE 25%)	<b><i>Sylvia subcaerulea</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Gouritz R, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>S. s. subcaerulea</i></b>	(Vieillot)	RB; SAE
Extreme south-eastern Namibia near Orange River		
<b><i>S. s. cinerascens</i></b>	Reichenow, 1902; Windhoek, Namibia	RB; SANE
Throughout Namibia except for extreme south-east Namibia, Namib sand sea & eastern NE Strip / Zambezi region		
253 specimens in 16 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Layard's Warbler (Tit-Babbler)</b> (SAE 10%)	<b><i>Sylvia layardi</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1862; Clanwilliam, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>S. l. aridicola</i></b>	Winterbottom, 1958; Noisabis, Richtersveld, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; NamNE
Southern & western Namibia north to about the Hoanib River		
33 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Zosteropidae (White-eyes)</b>		
<b>Orange River White-eye</b> (SAE 20%)	<b><i>Zosterops pallidus</i></b>	Swainson, 1838; 16 km e of Prieska, N Cape Prov, RSA
Sparsely distributed down central spine of Namibia, along Swakop & Kuiseb Rivers to west & along Fish & Orange Rivers in south		RB; SAE
35 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Yellow White-eye</b>	<b><i>Zosterops senegalensis</i></b>	Bonaparte, 1850; Senegal
<b><i>Z. s. anderssoni</i></b>	Shelley, 1892; Elephant Vlei, "Damaraland", Namibia	RB
Eastern part of north-central, & north-east Namibia		

95 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison *et al.* 1997; Hockey *et al.* 2005

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Sturnidae (Starlings, Mynas)</b>		
<b>Common Myna</b> <sup>(Alien)</sup>	<b><i>Acridotheres tristis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; probably Pondichéry, India
Reached western border of Namibia at Buitepos and Ngoma 2016 and Katima Mulilo 2017 where see carrying nesting material. Two subspecies recorded for southern Africa, <i>A. t. tristis</i> and <i>A. t. tristoides</i> . Form in Namibia not known.		<b>Alien, NB</b>
No specimens; Thomson 2016c, 2017a, b		
<b>Common Starling</b> <sup>(Alien)</sup>	<b><i>Sturnus vulgaris</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
Oranjemund & along Orange River		<b>Alien, NB</b>
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Wattled Starling</b>	<b><i>Creatophora cinerea</i></b>	Meuschen, 1787; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea & Tsau //Khaeb National Park, most common in central & north-central, sparse in south		<b>RB</b>
137 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cape Glossy Starling</b>	<b><i>Lamprotornis nitens</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Angola
Throughout most of Namibia except for most arid western - particularly south-western - areas		<b>RB</b>
196 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Greater Blue-eared Starling</b>	<b><i>Lamprotornis chalybaeus</i></b>	Ehrenberg, 1828; Ambukol, Dongola dist, Sudan
<b><i>L. c. sycobius</i></b>	(Hartlaub), 1859; Tete, Mozambique	<b>RB</b>
Northern Namibia except extreme north-west, most common in north-east		
6 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Miombo Blue-eared Starling</b>	<b><i>Lamprotornis elisabeth</i></b>	Stresemann, 1924; Msamvialager, South Ufipa, Tanzania
Zambezi region		<b>RB</b>
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Meves's Starling</b>	<b><i>Lamprotornis mevesii</i></b>	Wahlberg, 1856; Okavango R, nw Botswana
<b><i>L. m. mevesii</i></b>	(Wahlberg)	<b>RB</b>
Far north-eastern Namibia, along Okavango River & across NE Strip		
<b><i>L. m. violacior</i></b>	Clancey, 1973; Otjibombe, Kunene R, nw Namibia	<b>RB</b>
North-western Namibia		
77 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>Burchell's Starling</b> (SANE 40%)	<b><i>Lamprotornis australis</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; nr Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA
Central & northern Namibia but absent from the arid west		RB, SANE
96 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Sharp-tailed Starling</b>	<b><i>Lamprotornis acuticaudus</i></b>	Barboza du Bocage, 1869; Huíla, Caconda, Angola
In well-developed broadleaved woodland in north-east Namibia, mainly in the Khaudum area & parts of the NE Strip		RB
25 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Violet-backed Starling</b>	<b><i>Cinnyricinclus leucogaster</i></b>	Boddaert, 1783; Benin
<b><i>C. l. verreauxi</i></b>	(Bocage), 1870; Caconda, Huíla, Angola	MB(IA)
Central & northern Namibia but sparse in central-eastern Kalahari region		
73 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pale-winged Starling</b> (SANE 45%)	<b><i>Onychognathus nabouroup</i></b>	Daudin, 1800; Kamiesberg, Little Namaqualand, N Cape Prov, RSA
North-western, central & southern Namibia but absent from the eastern Kalahari system		RB; SANE
126 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Buphagidae (Oxpeckers)</b>		
<b>Yellow-billed Oxpecker (E)</b>	<b><i>Buphagus africanus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Senegal
<b><i>B. a. africanus</i></b>	Linnaeus	RB
Along Kunene River in north-west, sparse across Cuvelai system in north-central, to large river systems in north-east Namibia		
10 specimens from 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Red-billed Oxpecker</b>	<b><i>Buphagus erythrorhynchus</i></b>	Stanley, 1814; Ethiopia
Large river systems & adjacent floodplains & woodlands in north-east Namibia		RB
19 specimens from 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Turdidae (Thrushes)</b>		
<b>Groundscraper Thrush</b>	<b><i>Psophocichla litsitsirupa</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. l. litsitsirupa</i></b>	(Smith)	RB; SANE
Zambezi region		
<b><i>P. l. pauciguttata</i></b>	(Clancey), 1956; Okahandja, Namibia	RB; SANE
Central & northern Namibia, except for far west & Zambezi region		

99 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Kurrichane Thrush</b>	<b><i>Turdus libonyana</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; nr Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>T. l. chobiensis</i></b>	(Roberts), 1932; Kabulabula, Chobe R, Botswana	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Mainly north-eastern Namibia, scattered records in north-central Namibia		
20 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Karoo Thrush</b> (SAE 5%)	<b><i>Turdus smithi</i></b>	Bonaparte, 1850; Philippolis, Free State Prov, RSA
Southern Namibia, from near Brukkaros south, mainly along Fish & Orange Rivers & surroundings, with isolated records from near Swakopmund, Sandwich Harbour, Stampriet and Lüderitz		RB; <b>SAE</b>
4 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Muscicapidae (Robins, Chats, Palm Thrushes, Wheatears, Rock Thrushes, Old World Flycatchers)</b>		
<b>Thrush Nightingale</b>	<b><i>Luscinia luscinia</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
North-east Namibia, mainly (on present evidence) along Chobe River		NM(P)
2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cape Robin-Chat</b>	<b><i>Cossypha caffra</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1771; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>C. c. namaquensis</i></b>	Sclater, 1911; Klipfontein, nr Springbok, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Southern Namibia along Orange River & north up Fish River to about Hardap Dam near Mariental		
11 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>White-browed Robin-Chat</b>	<b><i>Cossypha heuglini</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1866; Wau, Bahr-ri-Ghazal, Sudan
<b><i>C. h. heuglini</i></b>	(Hartlaub)	RB
North-east Namibia, vagrant elsewhere (e.g. Windhoek)		
24 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Red-capped Robin-Chat</b>	<b><i>Cossypha natalensis</i></b>	A Smith, 1840; Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA
<b><i>C. n. intensa</i></b>	Mearns, 1913; Taveta, se Kenya	RB / MB(IA)?
NE Strip, mainly in & near riparian belt of large river systems		
2 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Angola Cave Chat (NT)</b>	<b><i>Cossypha ansorgei</i></b>	Hartert, 1907; nr Lubango, Mossamedes Prov, Angola
Extreme north-west Namibia in Zebra Mountains near Kunene River		RB
No specimens; Swanepoel 2015		

<b>Collared Palm Thrush</b>	<b><i>Cichladusa arquata</i></b>	Peters, 1863; Sena, Mozambique	
Regular on Impalila Island, irregular in palms along Okavango (Mahango) & in palmveld near Omatako Owambo e of Etosha			RB
No specimens; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Rufous-tailed Palm Thrush</b>	<b><i>Cichladusa ruficauda</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1857; Gabon	
In <i>Hyphaene</i> palms along Kunene River downstream of Ruacana Falls in north-western Namibia			RB
2 specimens in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Bearded Scrub Robin</b>	<b><i>Erythropygia quadrivirgata</i></b>	Reichenow, 1879; Kipini, lower Tana R, Kenya	
<b><i>E. q. quadrivirgata</i></b>	(Reichenow)		RB
Zambezi region			
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>White-browed Scrub Robin</b>	<b><i>Erythropygia leucophrys</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Gamtoos R, E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>E. l. ovamboensis</i></b>	Neumann, 1920; Bongo R, tributary to Okavango, n Ngamiland, Botswana		RB
Northern Namibia but not west of escarpment, extending south down the central spine of country to near Windhoek			
73 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Kalahari Scrub Robin</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Erythropygia paena</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Mafeking dist, N Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>E. p. Paean</i></b>	(A Smith)		RB; SAE
Throughout Namibia except for north-west, west of escarpment & far south			
<b><i>E. p. benguellensis</i></b>	(Hartert) 1907; Uche, Benguela, Angola		RB; NamNE
North-western Namibia			
118 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Karoo Scrub Robin</b> (SAE 15%)	<b><i>Erythropygia coryphoeus</i></b>	Viellot, 1817; Uitenhage dist, E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>E. c. abboti</i></b>	Friedman, 1932; Fish R, nr Berseba, s Namibia		RB; NamNE
Southern Namibia, except for extreme west, from Namib-Naukluft south to Orange River			
<b><i>E. c. cinerea</i></b>	Macdonald, 1952; Port Nolloth dist, nw N Cape Prov, RSA		RB; SAE
Extreme southern Namibia along lower Orange River			
35 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Herero Chat</b> (NamNE 90%)	<b><i>Namibornis herero</i></b>	de Schauensee, 1931; Karibib, Damaraland, Namibia	
Central-west & north-west Namibia along escarpment & pro-Namib insulbergs from Tsaris Mtns to Kunene River			RB; NamNE
17 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>Whinchat</b>	<b><i>Saxicola rubetra</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
A few scattered records - Mahango, Swakopmund			V(P)
1 specimen in 1 museum; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>African Stonechat</b>	<b><i>Saxicola torquatus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape Flats, nr Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>S. t. stonei</i></b>	Bowen, 1931; Camacupa, Bié, Angola		RB
North-eastern Namibia, mainly near rivers & floodplains			
<b><i>S. t. clanceyi</i></b>	Latimer, 1961; Wallekraal, nw N Cape Prov, RSA		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Lower Orange River in Namibia			
20 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Capped Wheatear</b>	<b><i>Oenanthe pileata</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
<b><i>O. p. pileata</i></b>	(Gmelin)		RB / MB(IA)?; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme south-western Namibia in Tsau //Khaeb National Park			
<b><i>O. p. neseri</i></b>	Macdonald, 1952; Erongo Mts, Omaruru dist, Namibia		RB / MB(IA)?
Throughout Namibia except for extreme south-west			
87 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Northern Wheatear</b>	<b><i>Oenanthe oenanthe</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden	
A few scattered records in northern Namibia - Etosha, Okavango			V(P)
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Familiar Chat</b>	<b><i>Oenanthe familiaris</i></b>	Stephens, 1826; Table Mnt, W Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>O. f. galtoni</i></b>	(Strickland), 1853; Otjimbingwe, Namibia		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Southern & central Namibia			
<b><i>O. f. falkensteini</i></b>	(Cabanis), 1875; Chinchoxo, Cabinda, Angola		RB
NE Strip			
<b><i>O. f. angolensis</i></b>	Lynes, 1926; Uche, Namibe, Angola		RB
North-central & north-east Namibia			
106 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Sickle-winged Chat</b> (SAE <5%)	<b><i>Emarginata sinuata</i></b>	Sundevall, 1858; Saldanha Bay, W Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>E. s. ensifera</i></b>	Clancey, 1958; Rietfontein, Griquatown-Niekerkshoop, N Cape Prov, RSA		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Far southern Namibia			
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>Karoo Chat</b> (SANE 35%)	<b><i>Emarginata schlegelii</i></b>	Wahlberg, 1855; Onanis, 112 km e of Walvis Bay, w Namibia	
<b><i>E. s. schlegelii</i></b>	(Wahlberg)		RB; <b>NamE</b>
Western Namibia, from about the Kuiseb River to the Hoanib River			
<b><i>E. s. benguellensis</i></b>	(Sclater), 1928; Uchi, Benguela, Angola		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-west Namibia from about the Hoanib River to the Kunene River			
<b><i>E. s. namaquensis</i></b>	(Sclater), 1928; Bethanien, Great Namaqualand, Namibia		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Southern Namibia, north to about Rheoboth & the Kuiseb River			
78 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Tractrac Chat</b> (SANE 45%)	<b><i>Emarginata tractrac</i></b>	Wilkes, 1817; Uniondale, W Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>E. t. tractrac</i></b>	(Wilkes)		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme south-east Namibia			
<b><i>E. t. albicans</i></b>	(Wahlberg), 1855; Walvis Bay, Namibia		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Central Namib Desert from about Sesriem to Hoanib River			
<b><i>E. t. barlowi</i></b>	(Roberts), 1937; Aus, Great Namaqualand, Namibia		RB; <b>NamE</b>
South-western Namibia			
<b><i>E. t. hoeschi</i></b>	(Niethammer), 1955; Kaoka-Namib, w of Orupembe, Namibia		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Namib & adjacent Kaokoveld of north-western Namibia			
155 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Mountain Wheatear</b> (SANE 25%)	<b><i>Myrmecocichla monticola</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Namaqualand, RSA	
<b><i>M. m. monticola</i></b>	Vieillot		RB; <b>SAE</b>
Southern Namibia			
<b><i>M. m. atmorii</i></b>	(Tristram), 1869; Damaraland, Namibia		RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Central Namibia but not in Kalahari in east, & north-west Namibia with scattered records in north-central Namibia			
106 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Ant-eating Chat</b> (SAE 20%)	<b><i>Myrmecocichla formicivora</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Sundays R, E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>M. f. minor</i></b>	Roberts, 1938; Gemsbok Pan, Ghanzi dist, Botswana		RB; <b>SAE</b>
South-east, central & northern Namibia but absent from far north-west & most of NE Strip			
40 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Arnot's Chat</b>	<b><i>Myrmecocichla arnoti</i></b>	Tristram, 1869; Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe	
<b><i>M. a. arnoti</i></b>	(Tristram)		RB

North-east Namibia, mainly in the NE Strip in well developed breadleafed woodland		
4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Short-toed Rock Thrush</b> (SANE 60%)	<b><i>Monticola brevipes</i></b>	Waterhouse, 1838; s of the Gamsberg, at ca 23° 30'S, 16° 20'E, Namibia
<b><i>M. b. brevipes</i></b>	(Waterhouse)	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Through most of Namibia except extreme eastern, north-eastern, far north-central & most of Tsau //Khaeb National Park		
103 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Southern Black Flycatcher</b>	<b><i>Melaenornis pammelaina</i></b>	Stanley, 1814; Mozambique Town, Mozambique
<b><i>M. p. diabolicus</i></b>	(Sharpe), 1877; Elephant Vlei, ne Namibia	RB
North-east Namibia except for Zambezi region		
<b><i>M. p. poliogyna</i></b>	Lawson, 1964; Fort Jameson, Zambia	RB
Zambezi region		
17 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Pale Flycatcher</b>	<b><i>Bradornis pallidus</i></b>	Müller, 1851; Kordofan, s Sudan
<b><i>B. p. murinus</i></b>	(Hartlaub & Finsch), 1870; Caconda, Huíla, Angola	RB
North-east & extreme north-central Namibia		
26 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Chat Flycatcher</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Bradornis infuscatus</i></b>	A Smith, 1839; Boois Berg, nr Nieuwerust, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>B. i. infuscatus</i></b>	(Smith)	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme south-western Namibia		
<b><i>B. i. benguellensis</i></b>	(Sousa), 1886; town of Benguela, Angola	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-western & north-central Namibia		
<b><i>B. i. namaquensis</i></b>	Macdonald, 1957; Amhub, Maltahöhe dist, Great Namaqualand, Namibia	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Central & Southern Namibia except for extreme south-west		
<b><i>B. i. placidus</i></b>	Clancey, 1958; Kakia, Bangwaketse, Botswana	RB; <b>SAE</b>
North-east Namibia where sparse		
84 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Marico Flycatcher</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Bradornis mariquensis</i></b>	Smith, 1847; Marico R, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>B. m. acaciae</i></b>	Irwin, 1957; Ohopoho, Kaokoveld, nw Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for north-east, sparce in far west & south		
<b><i>B. m. terrinctus</i></b>	(Clancey), 1979; Rundu, Okavango R, ne Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>

North-east Namibia			
147 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Spotted Flycatcher</b>	<b><i>Muscicapa striata</i></b>	Pallas, 1764; Holland	
5 subspp in s Africa, at least 3 in Namibia: <b><i>M. s. striata</i></b> (Pallas), <b><i>M. s. neumanni</i></b> Poche, 1904; Loita Mt, Masailand, Kenya and <b><i>M. s. balearica</i></b> Von Jordans, 1913; Mallorca, Balearic Is, w Mediterranean - ranges overlapping.			NM(P)
Throughout Namibia except for south-west			
20 specimens in 7 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Ashy Flycatcher</b>	<b><i>Muscicapa caeruleascens</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1865; Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	
<b><i>M. c. impavida</i></b>	Clancey, 1957; 22 km w of Victoria Falls, Zambezi R, nw Zimbabwe		RB
Along Okavango, Kwando, Linyanti, Chobe & Zambezi Rivers in north-east Namibia & a small isolated population on Kunene River			
22 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Grey Tit-Flycatcher</b>	<b><i>Myioparus plumbeus</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1858; Casamance R, Senegal	
<b><i>M. p. catoleucum</i></b>	(Reichenow), 1900; Chamba, n end of L Nyasa, Tanzania		RB
Along Okavango, Kwando, Linyanti, Chobe & Zambezi Rivers in north-east Namibia; one record from Kunene River			
5 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Collared Flycatcher</b>	<b><i>Ficedula albicollis</i></b>	Temminck, 1815; Thüringerwald, Germany	
A few records in north-east Namibia, mainly in Okavango-Khaudum area			SM(P)
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Nectariniidae (Sunbirds)</b>			
<b>Collared Sunbird</b>	<b><i>Hedydipna collaris</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; Gamtoos R, E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>H. c. zambesiana</i></b>	(Shelley), 1876; Chupanga, Zambezi dist, Mozambique		RB
North-east Namibia, mainly NE Strip			
16 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Amethyst Sunbird</b>	<b><i>Chalcomitra amethystina</i></b>	Shaw, 1811; Cape of Good Hope, RSA	
<b><i>C. a. kirkii</i></b>	(Shelley), 1876; Chupanga, Zambezi dist, Mozambique		RB, local MB(IA)
Sparse in central & north-central Namibia, more common in north-east			
11 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Scarlet-chested Sunbird</b>	<b><i>Chalcomitra senegalensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; s E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>C. s. saturator</i></b>	(Reichenow), 1891; Angola		RB, local MB(IA)?

Central & northern Namibia		
90 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Malachite Sunbird</b>	<b><i>Nectarinia famosa</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>N. f. famosa</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	RB, local MB(IA)?; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme south-western Namibia where confined mainly to lower Orange River; scattered records just north of river		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Southern Double-collared Sunbird</b> (SAE <5%)	<b><i>Cinnyris chalybeus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>C. c. albilateralis</i></b>	(Winterbottom), 1963; Port Nolloth, Namaqualand, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme southern Namibia, confined mainly to lower Orange River valley, but spreading north – 90 km ne of river		
4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Marico Sunbird</b>	<b><i>Cinnyris mariquensis</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Marico dist, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. m. mariquensis</i></b>	Smith	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Central & northern Namibia but absent from below western escarpment		
188 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Purple-banded Sunbird</b>	<b><i>Cinnyris bifasciatus</i></b>	Shaw, 1811; Malembo, Cabinda, Angola
<b><i>C. b. microrhyncha</i></b>	Shelley, 1876; Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania	RB; local MB(IA)?
In mainly riparian vegetation along Okavango, Kwando, Linyanti, Chobe & Zambezi Rivers in north-east Namibia		
2 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>White-bellied Sunbird</b>	<b><i>Cinnyris talatala</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; ne Bechuanaland dist, N Cape Prov, RSA
Northern Namibia, mainly north-central & north-east		RB; local MB(IA)?
91 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Dusky Sunbird</b> (SANE 45%)	<b><i>Cinnyris fuscus</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; Great Namaqualand, s Namibia
<b><i>C. f. fuscus</i></b>	Vieillot	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for north-east & extreme north-west near Kunene River		
<b><i>C. f. inclusa</i></b>	(Clancey), 1970; Lucira, Angola	RB; <b>NamNE?</b>
Extreme north-west Namibia adjacent to Kunene River [extends to sw Angola - does this make it a NamNE?]		
157 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Shelley's Sunbird</b>	<b><i>Cinnyris shelleyi</i></b>	Alexander, 1899; Mushika, 15° 36'S, 29° 46'E, n bank of Zambezi R, Zambia
<b><i>C. s. shelleyi</i></b>	Alexander	RB

In mainly riparian woodland on Okavango, Kwando & Zambezi Rivers in north-east Namibia		
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Copper Sunbird</b>	<b><i>Cinnyris cupreus</i></b>	Shaw, 1811; Malembo, Cabinda, Angola
<b><i>C. c. chaldeus</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1862; Cambambe, Angola	RB
Riparian fringe forest in NE Strip - uncommon		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Passeridae (Sparrows, Sparrow-Weavers, Sociable Weavers, Petronias)</b>		
<b>White-browed Sparrow-Weaver</b>	<b><i>Plocepasser mahali</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Conf Modder & Riet R, w Free State Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. m. mahali</i></b>	(Smith)	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for extreme south & Namib		
161 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Sociable Weaver</b> (SAE 50%)	<b><i>Philetairus socius</i></b>	Latham, 1790; Warmbad, s Namaqualand, Namibia
Southern (except for Namib sand sea), central & north-central Namibia		RB; <b>SAE</b>
214 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>House Sparrow</b> (Alien)	<b><i>Passer domesticus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>P. d. domesticus</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	NB
Throughout Namibia but absent from areas unpopulated by people, e.g. Namib sand sea & parts of Kaokoveld		
<b><i>P. d. indicus</i></b>	Jardine & Selby, 1831; Bangalore, India	NB
As above. Both subspecies introduced to South Africa , interbred and spread across southern Africa. <i>P.d. domesticus</i> now barely detectable, <i>P.d. indicus</i> dominant		
32 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Great Sparrow</b> (SANE 40%)	<b><i>Passer motitensis</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Motito, nr Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. m. motitensis</i></b>	(Smith)	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea, part of northern waterless Kalahari & Zambezi region		
120 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cape Sparrow</b> (SANE 20%)	<b><i>Passer melanurus</i></b>	PL Statius Müller, 1776; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>P. m. damarensis</i></b>	Reichenow, 1902; Brakwater, nr Windhoek, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Southern, central (except for eastern Kalahari), north-central & north-western Namibia		
160 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		

<b>Northern Grey-headed Sparrow</b>	<i>Passer griseus</i>	Vieillot, 1817; Senegal	
<i>P. g. ugandea</i>	Reichenow, 1904; Uganda		RB
Ruacana, Kavangos & across the NE Strip to Ngoma & Impalila Island. Some records further south, Ngoma			
4 specimens in 1 museum; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Southern Grey-headed Sparrow</b>	<i>Passer diffusus</i>	A Smith, 1836; nr Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA	
<i>P. d. diffusus</i>	(Smith)		RB
Throughout Namibia except for south & Namib			
212 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Yellow-throated Petronia</b>	<i>Petronia superciliaris</i>	Blyth, 1845; Port Elizabeth, E Cape Prov, RSA	
<i>P. s. rufitergum</i>	Clancey, 1964; Kabompo Boma, NW Prov, Zambia		RB
North-central & north-eastern Namibia			
17 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Ploceidae (Weavers, Queleas, Bishops, Widowbirds)</b>			
<b>Red-billed Buffalo-Weaver</b>	<i>Bubalornis niger</i>	A Smith, 1836; Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA	
<i>B. n. niger</i>	Smith		RB; <b>SANE</b>
Central & northern Namibia			
90 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Scaly-feathered Finch</b> (SANE 35%)	<i>Sporopipes squamifrons</i>	A Smith, 1836; Kuruman, N Cape Prov, RSA	
<i>S. s. squamifrons</i>	(Smith)		RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for parts of northern & southern Namib, & eastern Zambezi region			
<i>S. s. fuligescens</i>	Clancey, 1957; Glen Modder R, n of Bloemfontein, Free State Prov, RSA		RB; <b>SANE</b>
Eastern Zambezi region			
155 specimens in 16 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Thick-billed Weaver</b>	<i>Amblyospiza albifrons</i>	Vigors, 1831; Algoa Bay, E Cape Prov, RSA	
<i>A. a. maxima</i>	Roberts, 1932; Kasane, Chobe R, n Botswana		RB
Perennial marshes & floodplains with reedbeds & Papyrus in NE Strip			
11 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>Spectacled Weaver</b>	<b><i>Ploceus ocularis</i></b>	A Smith, 1828; E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. o. crocatus</i></b>	(Hartlaub), 1881; Magungo, Uganda	RB
In Namibia confined to the riparian belt along the Kunene River		
<b><i>P. o. tenuirostris</i></b>	Taylor, 1964; Sepopa, nw Botswana	RB
Riparian woodland along the Okavango, Kwando, Chobe & Zambezi Rivers in north-east Namibia		
9 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Cape Weaver</b> (SAE <5%)	<b><i>Ploceus capensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>P. c. capensis</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	RB; SAE
In Namibia confined to the Orange River		
No specimens; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Holub's (African) Golden Weaver</b>	<b><i>Ploceus xanthops</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1862; lower Cuanza R, Angola
<b><i>P. x. xanthops</i></b>	(Hartlaub)	RB
Riparian belt & floodplains of perennial rivers across extreme northern Namibia, from Kunene to Zambezi		
29 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Southern Brown-throated Weaver</b>	<b><i>Ploceus xanthopterus</i></b>	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870; lower Shiré R, Shupanga, Mozambique
<b><i>P. x. castaneigula</i></b>	(Cabanis), 1884; Impalila Is, Zambezi-Chobe conf, Namibia	RB
Reedbeds & Papyrus swamps along perennial rivers & floodplains of north-eastern Namibia		
20 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015		
<b>Lesser Masked Weaver</b>	<b><i>Ploceus intermedius</i></b>	Rüppell, 1845; Shoa, c Ethiopia
<b><i>P. i. cabanisii</i></b>	Peters, 1868: Inhambane, Mozambique	RB
Central & northern Namibia		
43 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Southern Masked Weaver</b>	<b><i>Ploceus velatus</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; Graaff-Reinet, E Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>P. v. velatus</i></b>	Vieillot	RB; SAE
Extreme south of Namibia, along Orange River valley		
<b><i>P. v. caurinus</i></b>	Clancey, 1959; Okahandja, Namibia	RB; SANE
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea		
355 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>Village Weaver</b>	<b><i>Ploceus cucullatus</i></b>	Müller, 1776; Senegal	
<b><i>P. c. nigriceps</i></b>	(Layard), 1867; Bulawayo, Zimbabwe		RB
North-east Namibia, mainly along riparian systems in NE Strip			
13 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Chestnut Weaver</b>	<b><i>Ploceus rubiginosus</i></b>	Rüppell, 1840; Ethiopia	
<b><i>P. r. trothae</i></b>	Reichenow, 1905; Windhoek, Namibia		RB, local MB(IA); <b>NamNE</b>
Central, north-central & northern-western Namibia			
239 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Red-headed Weaver</b>	<b><i>Anaplectes rubriceps</i></b>	Lafresnaye, 1839; Senegal	
<b><i>A. r. rubriceps</i></b>	(Sundevall), 1850; Mohapoani, Rustenberg dist, NW Prov, RSA		RB, local MB(IA)
Scattered & sparse in north-central (mainly Etosha) & north-east Namibia			
7 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Cardinal Quelea</b>	<b><i>Quelea cardinalis</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1880; Lado, Sudan	
<b><i>Q. c. rhodesiae</i></b>	Grant & Mackworth-Praes, 1944: nr Molilo's, Petauke, Zambia		V
Few records from Kwando-Zambezi (e.g. Chobe floodplains Apr 1989 (S Braine) & from Okavango (M Paxton)			
No specimens;			
<b>Red-headed Quelea</b>	<b><i>Quelea erythrops</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1848; São Tomé	
Isolated records from reedbeds in perennial rivers in NE Strip			V
No specimens; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Red-billed Quelea</b>	<b><i>Quelea quelea</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Senegal	
<b><i>Q. q. lathamii</i></b>	(A Smith), 1836; nr Zeerust, NW Prov, RSA		RB & local MB(IA); <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for parts of Namib desert & Namib sand sea; sparse in south			
297 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Yellow-crowned Bishop</b>	<b><i>Euplectes afer</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Senegal	
<b><i>E. a. taha</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; nr Zeersus, NW Prov, RSA		RB
Patchy in central, north-central & north-east Namibia			
11 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Southern Red Bishop</b>	<b><i>Euplectes orix</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Angola	
Patchy across extreme northern Namibia, down central highlands spine to Orange River			RB
42 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>Fan-tailed Widowbird</b>	<b><i>Euplectes axillaris</i></b>	A Smith, 1838; E Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>E. o. bocagei</i></b>	(Sharpe), 1871; Huíla, Angola		RB
Marshes, reedbeds & Papyrus along perennial rivers & floodplains of the NE Strip			
12 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>White-winged Widowbird</b>	<b><i>Euplectes albonotatus</i></b>	Cassin, 1848; Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA	
<b><i>E. a. albonotatus</i></b>	(Cassin)		RB
Marshes & adjacent tall grasslands along perennial rivers & floodplains of the NE Strip			
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Estrildidae (Pytilia, Finches, Firefinches, Waxbills, Quailfinches, Mannikins)</b>			
<b>Orange-winged Pytilia</b>	<b><i>Pytilia afra</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Angola	
Rare & scattered in north-east Namibia, from extreme eastern Zambezi region to Okavango River			RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Green-winged Pytilia</b>	<b><i>Pytilia melba</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Luanda, Angola	
<b><i>P. m. melba</i></b>	(Linnaeus)		RB
Northern & central Namibia east of escarpment; sparse in south			
231 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Red-headed Finch</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Amadina erythrocephala</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; coastal Benguela, Angola	
<b><i>A. e. erythrocephala</i></b>	(Linnaeus)		RB; SANE
Western & southern Namibia			
<b><i>A. e. dissita</i></b>	Clancey, 1958; Bergeville, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA		RB; SANE
Eastern Namibia			
275 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Cut-throat Finch</b>	<b><i>Amadina fasciata</i></b>	Gmelin, 1789; Senegal	
<b><i>A. f. contigua</i></b>	Clancey, 1970; Uitduiker farm, Thabazimbi dist, NW Prov, RSA		RB
Patchy & sparse in north-central & north-east Namibia			
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Brown Firefinch</b>	<b><i>Lagonosticta nitidula</i></b>	Hartlaub, 1886; Mpala, e Congo	
Marshes, floodplains & riparian woodlands along perennial rivers in north-east Namibia			RB
21 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>Red-billed Firefinch</b>	<b><i>Lagonosticta senegala</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Senegal	
<b><i>L. s. rendalli</i></b>		Hartert, 1898; upper Shiré R, Malawi	RB
Across far northern Namibia from Kunene to Zambezi regions, with recent isolated population in Windhoek & surroundings, spreading			
53 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Jameson's Firefinch</b>	<b><i>Lagonosticta rhodopareia</i></b>	Heuglin, 1868; Eritrea	
<b><i>L. r. jamesoni</i></b>		Shelley, 1882; Tati R, 21° 32'S, 27° 47'E, e Botswana	RB
Along floodplains & riparian belt of perennial rivers in north-east Namibia			
<b><i>L. r. ansorgei</i></b>		Neumann, 1908; Kabisombo R, Huíla, Angola	RB
Kunene River in far north-western Namibia			
26 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Blue Waxbill</b>	<b><i>Uraeginthus angolensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Angola	
<b><i>U. a. angolensis</i></b>		Linnaeus	RB
Northern Namibia but absent west of escarpment & sparse in central Namibia			
104 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Violet-eared Waxbill (SANE 30%)</b>	<b><i>Uraeginthus granatinus</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Huíla, Angola	
From western escarpment eastwards across Namibia, but sparse in south			RB; SANE
218 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Cinderella Waxbill (E)</b>	<b><i>Estrilda thomensis</i></b>	Sousa, 1888; São Tomé	
Kunene River & tributaries in far north-western Namibia			RB
7 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Common Waxbill</b>	<b><i>Estrilda astrild</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Cape Town, W Cape Prov, RSA	
<b><i>E. a. damarensis</i></b>		Reichenow, 1902; Rehoboth, Namibia	RB; NamNE
Throughout Namibia except for Namib sand sea & north-east			
<b><i>E. a. ngamiensis</i></b>		Roberts, 1932; Shorobe, Thamalakane R, n of Maun, Botswana	RB
North-east Namibia			
71 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Black-faced Waxbill</b>	<b><i>Estrilda erythronotos</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Zeerust dist, NW Prov, RSA	
<b><i>E. e. erythronotos</i></b>		(Vieillot)	RB; SANE
Mainly central & northern Namibia			
110 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>Orange-breasted Waxbill</b>	<b><i>Amandava subflava</i></b>	Vieillot, 1819; Senegal	
<b><i>A. s. clarkei</i></b>	(Shelley), 1903; Thornville Junction, btn Pietermaritzburg & Richmond, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA		RB
Patchy in NE Strip, mainly in Mahango core area of Bwabwata National Park			
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>African Quailfinch</b>	<b><i>Ortygospiza atricollis</i></b>	Vieillot, 1817; Senegal	
<b><i>O. a. bradfieldi</i></b>	Roberts, 1929; Quickborn farm, Okahandja dist, Namibia		RB
Patchily in central, north-central & north-east Namibia			
26 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Bronze Mannikin</b>	<b><i>Lonchura cucullata</i></b>	Swainson, 1837; Senegal	
<b><i>L. c. scutata</i></b>	Heuglin, 1863; Dembea, Ethiopia		RB
Scattered records from NE Strip			
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Magpie Mannikin</b>	<b><i>Lonchura fringilloides</i></b>	Lafresnaye, 1835; Libaria	
A few records from Okavango & NE Strip, 1 specimen (Durban Museum) from Okavango, Kavango			V
1 specimen in 1 museums; Clancey 1980; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Viduidae (Indigobirds, Whydahs, Cuckoo-Finch)</b>			
<b>Village Indigobird</b>	<b><i>Vidua chalybeata</i></b>	PL Statius Müller, 1776; Senegal	
<b><i>V. c. amauropteryx</i></b>	(Sharpe), 1890; Rustenberg, NW Prov, RSA		RB
Extreme eastern Zambezi region where overlaps with <i>V. c. okavangoensis</i>			
<b><i>V. c. okavangoensis</i></b>	Payne, 1973; Maun, Botswana		RB; <b>SANE</b>
Extreme northern Namibia, from Kunene River valley to Zambezi region. An isolated population in Windhoek area. Same range as host, Red-billed Firefinch			
9 specimens in 3 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Purple Indigobird</b>	<b><i>Vidua purpurascens</i></b>	Reichenow, 1883; Usegua, ne Tanzania	
Riparian belt on Kunene, Okavango & Kwando-Linyanti-Chobe-Zambezi Rivers. Same range as host, Jameson's Firefinch			RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Pin-tailed Whydah</b>	<b><i>Vidua macroura</i></b>	Pallas, 1764; Angola	
NE Strip & along lower Orange River; scattered and uncommon down central spine of country			RB

7 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Shaft-tailed Whydah</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Vidua regia</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; s Angola	
To east of escarpment in central & northern Namibia - a few scattered records in south, mainly in Kalahari			RB, SANE
129 specimens in 11 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005			
<b>Long-tailed Paradise Whydah</b>	<b><i>Vidua paradisaea</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Angola	
To east of escarpment in central & northern Namibia			RB
67 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>Broad-tailed Paradise Whydah</b>	<b><i>Vidua obtusa</i></b>	Chapin, 1922; Luchenza, Cholo, s Malawi	
Extreme eastern Zambezi region particularly on edge of floodplains. Same range as host, Orange-winged Pytilia			RB
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			
<b>Cuckoo-Finch</b>	<b><i>Anomalospiza imberbis</i></b>	Cabanis, 1868; Mombasa, Kenya	RB
<b><i>A. i. imberbis</i></b>	Cabanis		
North-east Namibia on perennial rivers & their floodplains - uncommon			
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Simmons <i>et al.</i> 2015			

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Motacillidae (Wagtails, Longclaws, Pipits)</b>			
<b>Western Yellow Wagtail</b>	<b><i>Motacilla flava</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; s Sweden	
<b><i>M. f. flava</i></b>	Linnaeus		SM (NM(P))
Scattered records at natural & man-made wetlands in central & northern Namibia, most common in Capivi Strip			
<b><i>M. f. lutea</i></b>	(SG Gmelin), 1774; Astrakhan, s Russia		SM (NM(P))
As above - all three subspecies overlap			
<b><i>M. f. thunbergi</i></b>	Billberg, 1828; Lapland		SM (NM(P))
As above. Possibly <i>M. f. feldegg</i> Michahellws, 1830 may occur but not yet confirmed.			
4 specimens in 2 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Citrine Wagtail</b>	<b><i>Motacilla citreola</i></b>	Pallas, 1776; eastern Siberia	V(P)
<b><i>M. c. citreola</i></b>	Pallas		
One record for Namibia from Rossmund Golf Course, Swakopmund, 14 April 2017			
No specimens; Behrens 2017, Thomson 2017b			

<b>Cape Wagtail</b>	<b><i>Motacilla capensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>M. c. capensis</i></b>	Linnaeus	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Southern, central & northern Namibia except for north-east		
<b><i>M. c. simplicissima</i></b>	Newmann, 1929; Chipepe, Cuanza Sul, Angola	RB;
North-eastern Namibia		
55 specimens in 15 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Grey Wagtail</b>	<b><i>Motacilla cinerea</i></b>	Tunstall, 1771; Wycliffe, Yorkshire, UK
<b><i>M. c. cinerea</i></b>	Tunstall	V(P)
A few records - central coast, Windhoek & Zambezi region		
No specimens; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Pied Wagtail</b>	<b><i>Motacilla aguimp</i></b>	Temminck, 1820; lower Orange R, N Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>M. a. aguimp</i></b>	Temminck	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Orange & lower Fish River. The subspecies of the scattered records in the central regions is / are unknown		
<b><i>M. a. vidua</i></b>	Sundevall, 1850; Aswan, Egypt	RB
Kunene, Okavango, Kwando-Linyanti, Chobe & Zambezi Rivers & associated wetlands		
13 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Rosy-throated Longclaw</b>	<b><i>Macronyx ameliae</i></b>	de Tarragon, 1845; Port Natal (= Durban), KwaZulu-Natal, RSA
<b><i>M. a. altanus</i></b>	Clancey, 1966; Mayau, Zambia	RB
NE Strip - floodplains of perennial wetlands		
6 specimens in 4 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>African Pipit</b>	<b><i>Anthus cinnamomeus</i></b>	Rüppell, 1840; Simen (= Ethiopia)
<b><i>A. c. bocagii</i></b>	Nicholson, 1884; Humbe, Huíla, Angola	RB (partial MB?); <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except north-east		
<b><i>A. c. spurium</i></b>	Clancey, 1951; Mzimbiti, Dondo, nr Beira, Mozambique	RB (partial MB?)
North-eastern Namibia		
<b><i>A. c. grotei</i></b>	Niethammer, 1957; Onguma, Namibia	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Etosha & surrounding salt pans & associated short grasslands (also Makarikari Pans) - possibly Nyae-Nyae pans		
168 specimens in 14 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>"Mountain Pipit" (Hoesch's Pipit?)</b>	<b><i>Anthus hoeschi</i></b>	Stresemann, 1938; Erongo Mtn, Namibia
Type specimen (Humboldt Museum, Berlin) collected Erongo Mnt - breeds in Lesotho & adjacent highlands, said to		
		PM(IA)??

migrate via Namibia & Botswana to Angola highlands (Clancey 1997). Unlikely – needs comprehensive review with fieldwork and genetic study. See Craig 2016		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1984, 1990; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Long-billed Pipit</b>	<b><i>Anthus similis</i></b>	Jerdon, 1840; Jalna, Nilgiri Hills, India
<b><i>A. s. nicholsoni</i></b>	Sharpe, 1884; Makwassie, s of Wolmaransstad, NW Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme southern Namibia		
<b><i>A. s. leucocraspedon</i></b>	Reichenow, 1915; Windhoek, Namibia	RB; <b>NamE</b>
Central escarpment & adjacent rocky highlands - absent from Kalahari		
<b><i>A. s. palliditinctus</i></b>	Clancey, 1956; Sesfontein, nw Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-western escarpment & adjacent rocky highlands		
70 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Wood Pipit</b>	<b><i>Anthus nyassae</i></b>	Neumann, 1906; btn Sangesi & Songea, s Tanzania
<b><i>A. n. chersophilus</i></b>	Clancey, 1989; nr Andara, Okavango R, ne Namibia	RB
North-eastern Namibia in Kalahari woodlands		
1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1990; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Buffy Pipit</b>	<b><i>Anthus vaalensis</i></b>	Shelley, 1900; Newcastle, KwaZulu-Natal, RSA
<b><i>A. v. chobiensis</i></b>	(Roberts), 1932; Kabulabula, Chobe R, n Botswana	RB (partial MB?)
NE Strip		
<b><i>A. v. exasperatus</i></b>	Winterbottom, 1963; 5 km s of Nata, ne Botswana	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Central Namibia east of escarpment		
<b><i>A. v. namibicus</i></b>	Clancey, 1989; Karibib, Namibia	RB, partial MB?; <b>NamNE</b>
Northern Namibia east of escarpment but excluding the NE Strip		
48 specimens in 10 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Plain-backed Pipit</b>	<b><i>Anthus leucophrys</i></b>	Vieillot, 1818; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>A. l. tephridorsus</i></b>	Clancey, 1967; Kazungula Ranch, 72 km w Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe	RB; <b>SANE</b>
North-central & north-eastern Namibia		
24 specimens in 6 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Tree Pipit</b>	<b><i>Anthus trivialis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Sweden
<b><i>A. t. trivialis</i></b>	Linnaeus	SM(P)
A few records scattered across northern & fewer yet in central Namibia		

1 specimen in 1 museum; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Red-throated Pipit</b>	<b><i>Anthus cervinus</i></b>	Pallas, 1811; Kolyma, Siberia
First reported sighting by Bruno Nebe at mouth of Swakop River Feb-Mar 1999, confirmed sighting with clear photographic evidence by Oscar Campbell at Avis Dam, Windhoek Jan-Feb 2015		V(P)
No specimen; Hines 1999; Thomson 2015		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Fringillidae (Canaries)</b>		
<b>Black-throated Canary</b>	<b><i>Crithagra atrogularis</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; Zeerust dist, NW Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. a. deserti</i></b>	(Reichenow), 1918; Windhoek, Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
Southern, central & north-western Namibia		
<b><i>C. a. semideserti</i></b>	(Roberts), 1932; Machumi Pan, s of Mabele-a-Pudi, Botswana	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Central-eastern, north-central & north-eastern Namibia		
251 specimens in 145 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Yellow-fronted Canary</b>	<b><i>Crithagra mozambica</i></b>	PL Statius Müller, 1776; Mozambique
<b><i>C. m. vansonii</i></b>	(Roberts), 1932; Zweizwe Pan, btn Mababe & Chobe R, Botswana	RB
Extreme northern north-central & north-eastern Namibia		
39 specimens in 5 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Yellow Canary</b> (SANE 25%)	<b><i>Crithagra flaviventris</i></b>	Swainson, 1828; Berg R, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. f. flaviventris</i></b>	Swainson	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Far southern Namibia		
<b><i>C. f. damarensis</i></b>	(Roberts), 1922; Windhoek, Namibia	RB; <b>SANE</b>
Throughout Namibia except for far south - uncommon in Zambezi region & Namib		
219 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>White-throated Canary</b> (SANE 30%)	<b><i>Crithagra albogularis</i></b>	A Smith, 1833; Piketberg, W Cape Prov, RSA
<b><i>C. a. albogularis</i></b>	A Smith	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Extreme southern Namibia along Orange River		
<b><i>C. a. sordahliae</i></b>	(Friedmann), 1932; Mt Sprinbok, N Cape Prov, RSA	RB; <b>SAE</b>
Southern (except for along Orange River) & Central Namibia		
<b><i>C. a. crocopygia</i></b>	(Sharpe), 1871; 'Daviljob' nr Otjimbingwe, Namibia	RB; <b>NamNE</b>
North-central & north-western Namibia		

86 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Black-headed Canary</b> (SAE 5%)	<b><i>Serinus alario</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>S. a. alario</i></b>	(Linnaeus)	RB; SAE
Southern Namibia - overlaps with <i>S.a. leucolaemus</i>		
<b><i>S. a. leucolaemus</i></b>	(Sharpe), 1903; Hountop R, nw of Maltahöhe, Namibia	RB; NamE
South, central and central-western Namibia. Sometimes treated as full species, "Damara Canary" <i>Serinus leucolaemus</i>		
68 specimens in 9 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		

<b>PASSERIFORMES: Emberizidae (Buntings)</b>		
<b>Lark-like Bunting</b> (SANE 40%)	<b><i>Emberiza impetuani</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; e Botswana
<b><i>E. i. impetuani</i></b>	A Smith	RB
Western & southern Namibia up to about the 300 mm rainfall isohyet		
276 specimens in 12 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cinnamon-breasted Bunting</b>	<b><i>Emberiza tahapisi</i></b>	A Smith, 1836; s Gauteng Prov, RSA
<b><i>E. t. tahapisi</i></b>	A Smith	RB
North-eastern Namibia		
<b><i>E. t. nivenorum</i></b>	(Winterbottom), 1964: Otjivasandu, Namibia	RB; NamNE
Central & northern Namibia but excluding north-east - avoids Kalahari		
56 specimens in 8 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005		
<b>Cape Bunting</b> (SANE 5%)	<b><i>Emberiza capensis</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1766; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>E. c. capensis</i></b>	Linnaeus	RB; SAE
Southern & east-central Namibia		
<b><i>E. c. bradfieldi</i></b>	(Roberts), 1928; Waterberg Police Post, Namibia	RB; NamNE
West-central & northern Namibia		
81 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012		
<b>Golden-breasted Bunting</b>	<b><i>Emberiza flaviventris</i></b>	Stephens, 1815; Cape of Good Hope, RSA
<b><i>E. f. kalaharica</i></b>	Roberts, 1932; Tsotsoroga Pan, Botswana	RB
NE Strip		
<b><i>E. f. princeps</i></b>	Clancey & Winterbottom, 1960; Mnts 16 km e of Windhoek, Namibia	RB; NamNE
Central & northern Namibia but excluding NE Strip		

148 specimens in 13 museums; Clancey 1980; Harrison <i>et al.</i> 1997; Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005; Chittenden <i>et al.</i> 2012			
<b>Ortolan Bunting</b>	<b><i>Emberiza hortulana</i></b>	Linnaeus, 1758;	
One record with photograph from NamibRand Nov 2013 - an immature male.			V
No specimens; observation & identification by Paul Donald and reported in Thomson 2014a			

**Table 2: Category C - species introduced, human-assisted transportees or escapees from captivity and whose breeding populations (if any) are thought not to be self sustaining, as at 31 May 2017**

Species	Scientific name	Notes
Common Peacock	<i>Pavo cristatus</i>	Free-roaming birds at various lodges, country hotels and private residences have not led to the establishment of self-sustaining feral populations.
Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Recorded at a number of locations in domestic / semi-domestic situation. A few records in "wild" places, e.g. Avis Dam 2009, seven at Hoffnung Dam, at Oanab Dam with wild waterfowl. All considered to be escapees
Northern Shoveler	<i>Anas clypeata</i>	Reported from near Andara, Okavango River October 1962.
Garganey	<i>Anas querquedula</i>	Reported from near Ondongwa June 1999, south of Windhoek April 2001, Chobe River September 2002. See Table 1 where now listed (2016 record) as a vagrant Category A species.
Northern Pintail	<i>Anas acuta</i>	Reported from near Katima Mulilo, Zambezi River December 1978.
Rose-ringed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula krameri</i>	A small feral population on farm Matador about 50 km n of Okahandja – not recorded for past decade - needs to be checked. Christian Goltz posted photos of this species on Facebook in early June 2017 asking for ID of the birds (Neil Thomson pers. comm.). These birds were on Farm Okahua about 100 km north east of Windhoek. The situation is being investigated.
Black-cheeked Lovebird	<i>Agapornis nigrigenis</i>	Although indigenous to the eastern Zambezi region, individual birds and small groups have been reported from Windhoek since February 2013 (P Erb reported by Thomson 2013b). They are assumed to be cage bird escapees. These birds pose a potential risk of hybridization with Rosy-faced Lovebirds <i>Agapornis roseicollis</i> , and some hybridization is suspected to have already occurred (e.g. birds with blue rumps)
Budgerigar	<i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i>	Established a small feral breeding population in Swakopmund (from escapees) since 2001, but declined and not self-sustaining. Sightings of birds in Windhoek and Etosha are probably escapees, no evidence of breeding.
House Crow	<i>Corvus splendens</i>	Isolated records of single birds at Walvis Bay in 2011, 2014 & 2015. Probably off ships. None appear to have stayed or survived.
Bimaculated Lark	<i>Melanocorypha bimaclata</i>	Collected Swakopmund 1930 - thought to be an escapee off a ship (Hockey <i>et al.</i> 2005)
Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	Reports from Oranjemund & Rosh Pinah not verified. Recent surveys at both towns found no birds. These locations are far from established Myna populations. The Common Myna in southern Africa has spread typically by slowly expanding its range, farm by farm, town and village to the next town or village, not leaping over 1,000 km. Thus if they were present in south-western Namibia, it is likely that they were brought in and escaped or were released. See Table 1 where now considered a Category B species.
Zebra Finch	<i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>	Swakop River valley about 16 km E of Swakopmund (6 birds) and possibly a population around Sesfontein Pictures posted on Facebook on 23 June 2016 (Thomson 2017a).

The House Crow and Common Myna are potentially highly invasive and any individuals found in Namibia should be aggressively pursued and destroyed. A number of other exotic species of waterfowl and cagebirds are kept by people in Namibia, including various ducks, geese, cockatiels, parrots and seed-eaters. Despite our aversion to the caging of birds, these species are probably unlikely to establish self-sustaining feral populations.

**Table 3: Category D - species reported to occur in Namibia but for which there is as yet no unequivocal evidence, as at 31 May 2017**

Species	Scientific name	Notes
<b>SPHENISCIFORMES: Spheniscidae (Penguins)</b>		
Rockhopper Penguin	<i>Eudyptes chrysocome</i>	One record at Orange River mouth on Northern Cape side. No evidence of it crossing into Namibia.
<b>PROCELLARIIFORMES: Diomedidae (Albatrosses)</b>		
Shy Albatross	<i>Thalassarche cauta</i>	Reported to occur in Namibia's coastal & offshore waters. Most former records are probably of White-capped Albatross <i>T. steadi</i> .
Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross	<i>Thalassarche carteri</i>	Little known because of confusion with Atlantic Yellow-nosed Albatross <i>T. chlororhynchos</i> .
Light-mantled Albatross	<i>Phoebastria palpebrata</i>	Proportedly one record, specimen picked up between Sandwich Harbour & Walvis Bay, but specimen cannot be traced.
<b>PROCELLARIIFORMES: Procellariidae (Petrels, Shearwaters)</b>		
Broad-billed Prion	<i>Pachyptila vittata</i>	No confirmed records at sea due to difficulty of identification.
Slender-billed Prion	<i>Pachyptila belcheri</i>	Generally southern oceans south of 65°S, irrupts further north in some years. Record off central Namibia coast not verified.
Kerguelen Petrel	<i>Aphrodroma brevirostris</i>	Eruptive, behind polar & subpolar fronts, usually oceanic waters but occasionally inshore with storms. Records off central Namibia not verified.
Flesh-footed Shearwater	<i>Puffinus carneipes</i>	Widespread on east coast of southern Africa; most northerly record on west coast off Orange River mouth. Exact location not known and record not verified.
Little Shearwater	<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>	Off southern Africa mainly south of 32°S, wanders north to off Orange River & central Namibia, but records not verified.
<b>PROCELLARIIFORMES: Hydrobatidae (Storm Petrels)</b>		
White-faced Storm Petrel	<i>Pelagodroma marina</i>	Unconfirmed report – 30 birds on shelf edge, north Namibia; 1 bird reported 220 nm off central Namibia. Records not substantiated.
White-bellied Storm Petrel	<i>Fregetta grallaria</i>	Oceanic waters, seldom over continental shelf. Report off Walvis Bay March 1997 unconfirmed.
<b>PHOENICOPTERIFORMES: Phoenicopteridae (Flamingos)</b>		
Little Blue Heron	<i>Egretta caerulea</i>	One unconfirmed record central Namibian coast - Walvis Bay March 2002.
Western Reef Heron	<i>Egretta gularis</i>	One record - Zambezi River, eastern Zambezi region near Kalizo lodge June 2006 – unsubstantiated.
<b>ACCIPITRIFORMES: Accipitridae (Kites, Hawks, Buzzards, Old World Vultures, Eagles, Goshawks, Sparrowhawks, Harriers)</b>		
Rüppell's Vulture	<i>Gyps rueppelli</i>	One unconfirmed record near Otjiwarongo.

Long-legged Buzzard	<i>Buteo rufinus</i>	Controversial - all based on sight records (north-east Namibia 1986, 1992, 1997; north-central Namibia 2001, central area 1976). Requires verification.
<b>CHARADRIIFORMES: Charadriidae (Lapwings, Plovers)</b>		
Little Ringed Plover	<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	One unsubstantiated record from Fischer's Pan, Namutoni, Etosha National Park August 1974.
Hudsonian Godwit	<i>Lomosa haemastica</i>	One unsubstantiated record from Walvis Bay, December 2000.
Spotted Redshank	<i>Tringa erythropus</i>	Two unconfirmed records: Chobe River November 1987 & Nkasa Rupara National Park on Linyanti marshes August 2002.
Spotted Sandpiper	<i>Actitis macularius</i>	One record, Swakopmund, November 2013. Would be 1st record for southern Africa, but not unequivocal.
Red-necked Stint	<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	One record – Etosha National Park – unconfirmed.
Temminck's Stint	<i>Calidris temminckii</i>	Two records from Swakopmund December 1964 & 1999 not confirmed.
Dunlin	<i>Calidris alpina</i>	One unconfirmed record of 2 birds, January 1999, Walvis Bay - no supporting evidence.
<b>CHARADRIIFORMES: Laridae (Skimmers, Gulls, Terns)</b>		
Lesser Crested Tern	<i>Thalasseus bengalensis</i>	Reported sporadically since 2005, e.g. at Mile 4 in 2007 & 2008, Halifax Island in 2012. Recent assessment suggests that these are hybrid Lesser Crested - Sandwich Terns originating from Western Europe (Cabot & Nisbet 2013).
Elegant Tern	<i>Thalasseus elegans</i>	Reported sporadically on central Namibian coast. Cabot & Nisbet (2013) suggested that these are hybrid Elegant – Sandwich Terns originating from Western Europe. However, more recent genetic studies (Dufour <i>et al.</i> 2016a & b) confirm that they are indeed Elegant Terns. They have thus been upgraded to the Category A list – see Table1.
<b>CHARADRIIFORMES: Stercorariidae (Skuas, Jaegers)</b>		
South Polar Skua	<i>Catharacta maccormicki</i>	One unsubstantiated record, south of Walvis Bay, February 2009.
<b>MUSOPHAGIFORMES: Musophagidae (Turacos, Lourie)</b>		
Ross's Turaco	<i>Musophaga rossae</i>	Kavango / Zambezi record unsubstantiated.
<b>APODIFORMES: Apodidae (Swifts)</b>		
Mottled Swift	<i>Tachymarptis aequatorialis</i>	1 specimen claimed to be of this species collected by Eriksson in central Namibia, in Vänersborg Museum, Sweden. Probably misidentified Bradfield's <i>Apus bradfieldi</i> or Common Swift <i>A. apus</i> - needs checking.
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Corvidae (Crows, Ravens)</b>		
White-necked Raven	<i>Corvus albicollis</i>	Rare visitor to Orange River valley, no confirmed records in Namibia.
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Alaudidae (Larks, Sparrow-Larks)</b>		
Karoo Lark	<i>Calendulauda albescens</i>	Recorded along South African north-western coast to Port Nolloth on Orange River - not yet recorded on northern side of river in Namibia.
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Macrosphenidae (Rockrunner, Crombecs)</b>		

Red-faced Crombec	<i>Sylvietta whytii</i>	Records from Shamvura, Kavango East probably attributable to Long-billed Crombec, subsp <i>S. r. flecki</i> . Unsubstantiated record from Impallila Island.
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Phylloscopidae (Phylloscopus Warblers)</b>		
Wood Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus sibilatrix</i>	Ostensibly recorded & ringed on Osombusatjura farm, Grootfontein & recorded Erongo Mnt, both 1958. Likely misidentifications.
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Cisticolidae (African Warblers, e.g. Cisticolas, Prinias, Apalises, Camaropteras, Wren-Warblers, Eremomelas)</b>		
Croaking Cisticola	<i>Cisticola natalensis</i>	Recorded in Botswana & Zimbabwe immediately contiguous with eastern Zambezi region - but no confirmed records yet in Namibia.
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Muscicapidae (Robins, Chats, Palm Thrushes, Wheatears, Rock Thrushes, Old World Flycatchers)</b>		
Fiscal Flycatcher	<i>Sigelus silens</i>	Old records (early 1960s) from Sandwich Harbour & Kuiseb River unconfirmed - probably erroneous.
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Estrildidae (Pytilia, Finches, Firefinches, Waxbills, Swees, Quailfinches, Mannikins)</b>		
Angolan Swee (Waxbill)	<i>Coccygia bocagei</i>	Small group reported from Ehomba, about 17 km s of Kunene River. Poor photograph is not unequivocal. Clancey (1980) mentions its occurrence in north-central Namibia but provides no evidence.
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Motacillidae (Wagtails, Longclaws, Pipits)</b>		
Fülleborn's Longclaw	<i>Macronyx fuelleborni</i>	Unsubstantiated sight record from northern Namibia. A specimen collected by Eriksson (in Vänersborg Museum, Sweden) has no locality – probably collected in Angola.
<b>PASSERIFORMES: Fringillidae (Canaries)</b>		
Streaky-headed Seedeater	<i>Crithagra gularis</i>	Said to occur in extreme north-east Namibia but no confirmed records.
Black-eared Seedeater	<i>Crithagra mennelli</i>	Said to occur in extreme north-east Namibia but no confirmed records.

**Table 4: Endemic and near-endemic birds of Namibia (highlighted) and southern Africa and approximate percentage of the global population of each species that occurs in Namibia, as at 31 May 2017.** For abbreviations and scientific names see Annex 1

Hartlaub's Spurfowl	NamNE 90%	Acacia Pied Barbet	SANE 25%	Barred Wren-Warbler	SANE 35%
Red-billed Spurfowl	SANE 45%	White-tailed Shrike	NamNE 90%	Cinnamon-breasted Warbler	SAE 10%
Cape Spurfowl	SAE <5%	Bokmakierie	SANE 10%	Karoo Eremomela	SAE 10%
South African Shelduck	SAE 15%	Crimson-breasted Shrike	SANE 30%	Black-faced Babbler	SANE 80%
Cape Shoveler	SANE 5%	Southern White-crowned Shrike	SANE 25%	Bare-cheeked Babbler	NamNE 90%
African Penguin	BSAE 20%	Fairy Flycatcher	SAE <5%	Chestnut-vented Warbler	SANE 25%
Cape Gannet	BSAE <10%	Carp's Tit	NamNE 90%	Layard's Warbler	SAE 10%
Crowned Cormorant	SAE 40%	Ashy Tit	SANE 30%	Orange River White-eye	SAE 20%
Bank Cormorant	SAE 85%	Grey Tit	SAE 5%	Burchell's Starling	SANE 40%
Cape Cormorant	BSAE 60%	Cape Penduline Tit	SANE 20%	Pale-winged Starling	SANE 45%
Cape Vulture	SANE <1%	Monotonous Lark	SANE 30%	Karoo Thrush	SAE 5%
Black Harrier	SAE <5%	Cape Clapper Lark	SAE <5%	Kalahari Scrub Robin	SANE 30%
Pale Chanting Goshawk	SANE 30%	Eastern Clapper Lark	SANE 35%	Karoo Scrub Robin	SAE 15%
Jackal Buzzard	SAE <5%	Sabota Lark	SANE 25%	Herero Chat	NamNE 90%
Ludwig's Bustard	SANE 40%	Dune Lark	NamE 100%	Mountain Wheatear	SANE 25%
Karoo Korhaan	SAE 25%	Barlow's Lark	NamNE 90%	Sickle-winged Chat	SAE <5%
Rüppell's Korhaan	NamNE 90%	Red Lark	SAE <1%	Karoo Chat	SANE 35%
Red-crested Korhaan	SANE 35%	Benguela Long-billed Lark	NamNE 90%	Tractrac Chat	SANE 45%
Northern Black Korhaan	SANE 35%	Karoo Long-billed Lark	SAE 35%	Anteating Chat	SAE 20%
Blue Crane	SAE <5%	Cape Long-billed Lark	SAE <5%	Short-toed Rock Thrush	SANE 60%
African (Black) Oystercatcher	BSA 35%	Spike-heeled Lark	SANE 25%	Chat Flycatcher	SANE 30%
Burchell's Courser	SANE 50%	Gray's Lark	NamNE 90%	Marico Flycatcher	SANE 30%
Hartlaub's Gull	SAE 15%	Pink-billed Lark	SANE 15%	Southern Double-collared Sunbird	SAE <5%
Damara Tern	BNamNE 90%	Sclater's Lark	SAE 10%	Dusky Sunbird	SANE 45%
Namaqua Sandgrouse	SANE 45%	Stark's Lark	SANE 65%	Sociable Weaver	SAE 50%
Double-banded Sandgrouse	SANE 35%	Large-billed Lark	SAE <5%	Great Sparrow	SANE 40%
Burchell's Sandgrouse	SANE 50%	Black-eared Sparrow-Lark	SAE 10%	Cape Sparrow	SANE 20%
Rosy-faced Lovebird	SANE 80%	Grey-backed Sparrow-Lark	SANE 35%	Scaly-feathered Finch	SANE 35%
Rüppell's Parrot	NamNE 90%	African Red-eyed Bulbul	SANE 35%	Cape Weaver	SAE <5%
Bradfield's Swift	SANE 75%	Cape Bulbul	SAE <1%	Red-headed Finch	SANE 30%
White-backed Mousebird	SAE 35%	South African Cliff-Swallow	BSAE 5%	Shaft-tailed Whydah	SANE 30%
Violet Wood-Hoopoe	NamNE 90%	Rockrunner	NamNE 90%	Yellow Canary	SANE 25%
Bradfield's Hornbill	SANE 35%	Grey-backed Cisticola	SANE 5%	White-throated Canary	SANE 30%
Monteiro's Hornbill	NamNE 90%	Black-chested Prinia	SANE 30%	Black-headed Canary	SAE 5%
Damara Red-billed Hornbill	NamNE 90%	Karoo Prinia	SAE <5%	Lark-like Bunting	SANE 40%
Southern Yellow-billed Hornbill	SANE 30%	Namaqua Warbler	SAE 5%	Cape Bunting	SANE 5%
		Rufous-eared Warbler	SAE 10%		

**Table 5: Namibia's bird Red Data List, based on an assessment of all birds recorded in Namibia excluding vagrants and scarce migrants, as at 31 May 2017.**

All bird species in Namibia not listed below (from Simmons *et al.* 2015 and updated with the latest IUCN 2015 assessments) are currently considered to be secure from a conservation perspective. Based on the IUCN (2012) criteria and with the global threat listing (IUCN 2015) as follows: CR = Critically Endangered, E = Endangered, V = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern. Scientific names in Annex 1

Namibian status	Species (global status)	Namibian status	Species (global status)	Namibian status	Species (global status)
<b>Nationally Extinct</b>	Egyptian Vulture (E)		Lappet-faced Vulture (E) Ludwig's Bustard (E) Martial Eagle (V) Rock Pratincole (LC) Rufous-bellied Heron (LC) Saddle-billed Stork (LC) Slaty Egret (V) Southern Ground Hornbill (V) Steppe Eagle (E) Tawny Eagle (LC) Violet Wood-Hoopoe (LC) Wattled Crane (V) Yellow-billed Oxpecker (LC)		African Oystercatcher (NT) Angola Cave-Chat (LC) Bar-tailed Godwit (NT) Black-necked Grebe (LC) Black-winged Pratincole (NT) Cape Eagle Owl (LC) Chestnut-banded Plover (NT) Crowned Cormorant (NT) Curlew Sandpiper (NT) Damara Tern (NT) Denham's Bustard (NT) Eurasian Curlew (NT) Eurasian Oystercatcher (NT) Great Snipe (NT) Kori Bustard (NT) Maccoa Duck (NT) Marabou Stork (LC) Northern Giant Petrel (LC) Pallid Harrier (NT) Peregrine Falcon (LC) Red Knot (NT) Red-footed Falcon (NT) Rüppell's Parrot (LC) Sclater's Lark (NT) Sooty Shearwater (NT) Verreaux's Eagle (LC) White-capped Albatross (NT)
<b>Critically Endangered</b>	Black-cheeked Lovebird (V) Blue Crane (V) Cape Gannet (V) Cape Vulture (E) Eurasian Bittern (LC) Great Crested Grebe (LC) Grey Crowned Crane (E) Hooded Vulture (CR) Pel's Fishing Owl (LC) Tristan Albatross (CR) White-backed Vulture (CR) White-headed Vulture (CR)	<b>Endangered continued ...</b>	African Fish Eagle (LC) African Skimmer (NT) Caspian Tern (LC) Greater Flamingo (LC) Great White Pelican (LC) Hartlaub's Gull (LC) Lesser Flamingo (NT) Secretarybird (V) Spectacled Petrel (V) Wandering Albatross (V) White-chinned Petrel (V)	<b>Near Threatened</b>	
<b>Endangered</b>	African Penguin (E) African Finfoot (LC) African Marsh Harrier (LC) Atlantic Petrel (E) Atlantic Yellow-nosed Albatross (E) Bank Cormorant (E) Bateleur (NT) Black-browed Albatross (NT) Black Harrier (V) Black Stork (LC) Booted Eagle (LC) Cape Cormorant (E) Cinderella Waxbill (LC) Grey-headed Albatross (E)	<b>Vulnerable</b>			

**Table 6: Type specimens of bird species collected in Namibia**

<b>Species</b>		<b>Species authority, date &amp; type location</b>
Red-billed Spurfowl	<i>Pternistis adspersus</i>	Waterhouse, 1838; upper Kuiseb River, Namibia
Crowned Cormorant	<i>Microcarbo coronatus</i>	Wahlberg, 1855; Penguin Island, Namibia
Bank Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax neglectus</i>	Wahlberg, 1855; Ichaboe Island, Namibia
Lappet-faced Vulture	<i>Torgos tracheliotos</i>	Forster, 1796; Great Namaqualand, Namibia
Ovambo Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter ovampensis</i>	Gurney, 1875; Okavango River, north-east Namibia
Martial Eagle	<i>Polemaetus bellicosus</i>	Daudin, 1800; Great Namaqualand, between 28° & the Tropic, Namibia
Rüppell's Korhaan	<i>Eupodotis rueppellii</i>	Wahlberg, 1856; Onanis, "Damaraland", Namibia
Chestnut-banded Plover	<i>Charadrius pallidus</i>	Strickland, 1852; Walvis Bay, Namibia
Damara Tern	<i>Sternula balaenarum</i>	Strickland, 1852; Walvis Bay, Namibia
Double-banded Sandgrouse	<i>Pterocles bicinctus</i>	Temminck, 1815; Gibeon, Fish River, Great Namaqualand, Namibia
Rüppell's Parrot	<i>Poicephalus rueppellii</i>	Gray, 1848 (1849); Swakop River, Namibia
Southern White-faced Owl	<i>Ptilopsis granti</i>	Kollibay, 1910; Windhoek, Namibia
Bradfield's Swift	<i>Apus bradfieldi</i>	Roberts, 1926; Quickborn farm, Okahandja district, Namibia
Violet Wood-Hoopoe	<i>Phoeniculus damarensis</i>	Ogilvie-Grant, 1901; Damaraland, Namibia
Bradfield's Hornbill	<i>Tockus bradfieldi</i>	Roberts, 1930; Waterberg, Namibia
Damara Red-billed Hornbill	<i>Tockus damarensis</i>	Shelley, 1888; Otjimbingue, Swakop River, Namibia
Bearded Woodpecker	<i>Dendropicos namaquus</i>	Lichtenstein, 1793; Great Namaqualand, Namibia
White-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanioturdus torquatus</i>	Waterhouse, 1838; Büllsport, Namibia
Carp's Tit	<i>Parus carpi</i>	Macdonald & Hall, 1957; Warmquella, Kaokoveld, Namibia
Grey Penduline Tit	<i>Anthoscopus caroli</i>	Sharpe, 1871; Ovaquenyama, Ondangwa, Namibia
Dune Lark	<i>Calendulauda erythrochlamys</i>	Strickland, 1853; Rooibank, Kuiseb River, near Walvis Bay, Namibia
Barlow's Lark	<i>Calendulauda barlowi</i>	Roberts, 1937; 13 km west of Aus, Namibia
Gray's Lark	<i>Ammomanopsis grayi</i>	Wahlberg, 1855; between Kuiseb & Swakop Rivers, western Namibia

Sclater's Lark	<i>Spizocorys sclateri</i>	Shelley, 1902; Hutup River, west of Maltahöhe, Great Namaqualand, Namibia
Stark's Lark	<i>Spizocorys starki</i>	Shelley, 1902; Wilsonsfontein, about 48-64 km south-west of Otjimbingwe, Namibia
Rockrunner	<i>Achaetops pycnopygius</i>	Sclater, 1853; Damaraland, Namibia
Tinkling Cisticola	<i>Cisticola rufilatus</i>	Hartlaub, 1870; Elephant Vlei, "Damaraland", Namibia
Yellow-bellied Eremomela	<i>Eremomela icteropygialis</i>	Lafresnaye, 1839; Orange River, north-west Northern Cape, RSA - Namibia border
Black-faced Babbler	<i>Turdoides melanops</i>	Hartlaub, 1867; mid-lower-Kunene River, Namibia-Angola border
Herero Chat	<i>Namibornis herero</i>	de Schauensee, 1931; Karibib, Damaraland, Namibia
Karoo Chat	<i>Emarginata schlegelii</i>	Wahlberg, 1855; Onanis, 112 km east of Walvis Bay, western Namibia
Short-toed Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola brevipes</i>	Waterhouse, 1838; south of the Gamsberg, at ca 23° 30'S, 16° 20'E, Namibia
Dusky Sunbird	<i>Cinnyris fuscus</i>	Vieillot, 1819; Great Namaqualand, southern Namibia
Sociable Weaver	<i>Philetairus socius</i>	Latham, 1790; Warmbad, southern Namaqualand, Namibia
Mountain Pipit*	<i>Anthus hoeschi</i>	Stresemann, 1938; Erongo Mountain, Namibia

\* But see reservations expressed in Brown *et al.* 2017

**Table 7: Species with type specimens of subspecies collected in Namibia, but excluding nominate subspecies.**

<b>Species and subspecies</b>		<b>Subspecies authority, date &amp; type location</b>
Common Ostrich	<i>Struthio camelus australis</i>	Gurney, 1868; Naarip Plain, near Walvis Bay, Namibia
Orange River Francolin	<i>Scleroptila levillantoides pallidior</i>	(Neumann), 1908; Tsumeb, Namibia
Red-billed Spurfowl	<i>Pternistis adspersus mesicus</i>	(Clancey), 1996; Otjiwarongo district, Namibia
Bat Hawk	<i>Macheiramphus alcinus anderssoni</i>	(Gurney), 1865; Otjimbingwe, Namibia
Pale Chanting Goshawk	<i>Melierax canorus argentior</i>	Clancey, 1960; Sukses, between Okahandja & Otjiwarongo, Namibia
Karoo Korhaan	<i>Eupodotis vigorsii namaqua</i>	(Roberts), 1937; Gibeon, Great Namaqualand, Namibia
Rüppell's Korhaan	<i>Eupodotis rueppellii fitzsimonsii</i>	(Roberts), 1937; between Kobos & Maltahöhe, Great Namaqualand, Namibia
Northern Black Korhaan (2)	<i>Afrotis afraoides etoschae</i>	(Grote), 1922; Okaukuejo, Etosha National Park, Namibia
	<i>Afrotis afraoides damarensis</i>	Roberts, 1926; Omutako flats, north of Okahandja, Namibia
Spotted Thick-knee	<i>Burhinus capensis damarensis</i>	Reichenow, 1905; Damaraland, Namibia
Crowned Lapwing	<i>Vanellus coronatus xerophilus</i>	Clancey, 1960; near Okahandja, Namibia
Double-banded Courser	<i>Rhinoptilus africanus sharpei</i>	Erlanger, 1905; Windhoek, Namibia
Three-banded Courser	<i>Rhinoptilus cinctus seebohmi</i>	Sharpe, 1893; Ondangwa, northern Namibia
Speckled Pigeon	<i>Columba guinea bradfieldi</i>	(Roberts), 1931; Waterberg, Namibia
Cape Turtle Dove (2)	<i>Streptopelia capicola damarensis</i>	(Hartlaub & Finsch), 1870; Otjimbingwe (Damaraland), Namibia
	<i>Streptopelia capicola onguati</i>	Macdonald, 1957; Onguati, near Kamanjab, north-western Namibia
Emerald-spotted Wood Dove	<i>Turtur chalcospilos volkmanni</i>	(Reichenow), 1902; Damaraland, Namibia
African Green Pigeon (2)	<i>Treron calvus damarensis</i>	(Reichenow), 1901; Nukana, Okavango River, Namibia
	<i>Treron calvus vylderi</i>	Gyldenstolpe, 1924; Otavifontein, Grootfontein district, Namibia
Meyer's Parrot	<i>Poicephalus meyeri damarensis</i>	Neumann, 1898; Ochimbora, northern Ovamboland, Namibia
Rufous-cheeked Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus rufigena damarensis</i>	Strickland, 1852; Omaruru, Namibia
Fiery-necked Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus pectoralis fervidus</i>	Sharpe, 1875; Damaraland (probably Ovamboland), Namibia
Swamp Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus natalensis carpi</i>	Smithers, 1954; Kabuta, Caprivi (Zambezi region), north-east Namibia
Freckled Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus tristigma lentiginosus</i>	A Smith, 1845; Great Namaqualand, southern Namibia
Alpine Swift	<i>Tachymarptis melba marjoriae</i>	(Bradfield), 1935; Quickborn farm, Okadandja district, Namibia
White-backed Mousebird	<i>Colius colius damarensis</i>	Reichenow, 1899; Damaraland, Namibia
Red-faced Mousebird	<i>Urocolius indicus lacteifrons</i>	(Sharpe), 1892; Otjimbingwe, Namibia

Striped Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon chelicuti damarensis</i>	Strickland, 1852; Damaraland, Namibia
African Grey Hornbill	<i>Tockus nasutus dorsalis</i>	Sanft, 1964; Onguma, Namibia
Lesser Honeyguide	<i>Indicator minor damarensis</i>	(Roberts), 1928; Quickborn farm, Okahandja district, Namibia
Bennett's Woodpecker (2)	<i>Campethera bennettii capricorni</i>	Strickland, 1852/1853; Omanbonde, ca 80 km north-east of Waterberg, Namibia
	<i>Campethera bennettii buysi</i>	Winterbottom, 1966; Swartboois Drift, Kunene River, Namibia
Golden-tailed Woodpecker	<i>Campethera abingoni anderssoni</i>	(Roberts), 1936; Windhoek, Namibia
Cardinal Woodpecker	<i>Dendropicus fuscescens stresemanni</i>	Grote, 1922; Okaukuejo, Etosha, northern Namibia
Pririt Batis	<i>Batis pririt affinis</i>	(Wahlberg), 1855; Swakop River, Namibia
Bokmakierie	<i>Telophorus zeylonus thermophilus</i>	Clancey, 1960; Windhoek, Namibia
Southern (Common) Fiscal	<i>Lanius collaris aridicolus</i>	Clancey, 1955; Swakopmund, Namibia
Fork-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus adsimilis apivorus</i>	Clancey, 1976; farm Klipkop, ca 29 km south of Otjiwarongo, Namibia
Rufous-bellied Tit	<i>Parus rufiventris diligens</i>	Clancey, 1979; Andara, Okavango River, north-east Namibia
Cape Penduline Tit	<i>Anthoscopus minutus damarensis</i>	Reichenpow, 1905; Ovaquenyama, Ondangwa, Namibia
Rufous-naped Lark	<i>Mirafrā africana pallida</i>	Sharpe, 1902; Elephant Vlei, Damaraland, Namibia
Eastern Clapper Lark (2)	<i>Mirafrā fasciolata damarensis</i>	Sharpe, 1875; Ondangwa, northern Namibia
	<i>Mirafrā fasciolata deserti</i>	(Roberts), 1926; north of Okahandja, Namibia
Fawn-coloured Lark	<i>Calendulauda africanoides harei</i>	(Roberts), 1917; Windhoek, Namibia
Sabota Lark (2)	<i>Calendulauda sabota naevia</i>	(Strickland), 1853; Otjimbingwe, Swakop River, Namibia
	<i>Calendulauda sabota waibeli</i>	(Grote), 1922; Okaukuejo, Etosha, northern Namibia
Barlow's Lark	<i>Calendulauda barlowi cavei</i>	(Macdonald), 1953; 8 km south-west of Witputs, south-western Namibia
Benguela Long-billed Lark	<i>Certhilauda benguelensis kaokoensis</i>	Bradfield, 1944; Messum River, near Brandberg, western Namibia
Karoo Long-billed Lark	<i>Certhilauda subcoronata damarensis</i>	(Sharpe), 1904; Otjimbingwe district, Namibia
Spike-heeled Lark (3)	<i>Chersomanes albofasciata arenaria</i>	(Reichenow), 1940; Rehoboth, Namibia
	<i>Chersomanes albofasciata erikssoni</i>	(Hartert), 1907; Okahokahana, northern Namibia
	<i>Chersomanes albofasciata boweni</i>	(de Schauensee), 1931; Spitzkopje, western Namibia
Gray's Lark	<i>Ammomanopsis grayi hoeschi</i>	(Niethammer), 1955; Namib west of Orupembe, Kaokoveld, north-western Namibia
Red-capped Lark	<i>Calandrella cinerea spleniata</i>	(Strickland), 1853; "Damaraland" - near Walvis Bay, western Namibia
Pink-billed Lark	<i>Spizocorys conirostris damarensis</i>	Roberts, 1922; Ondangwa, northern Namibia
Chestnut-backed Sparrow-Lark	<i>Eremopterix leucotis hoeschi</i>	White, 1959; Okahandja, Namibia
Grey-backed Sparrow-Lark	<i>Eremopterix verticalis damarensis</i>	Roberts, 1931; Gobabis, eastern Namibia

Rock Martin	<i>Hirundo fuligula anderssoni</i>	(Sharpe & Wyatt), 1887; Daviep, Erongo Mountains, Namibia
Lesser Striped Swallow	<i>Hirundo abyssinica ampliformis</i>	Clancey, 1969; Linyanti, Caprivi Strip (Zambezi region), Namibia
Long-billed Crombec	<i>Sylvietta rufescens ochrocar</i>	Oberholser, 1905; Damaraland, Namibia
African Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus baeticatus hallae</i>	White, 1960; Brandberg, Namibia
Rattling Cisticola	<i>Cisticola chiniana frater</i>	Reichenow, 1916; Damaraland, Namibia
Grey-backed Cisticola (2)	<i>Cisticola subruficapilla karasensis</i>	(Roberts), 1937; Kochena, Great Karas Mountains, Namibia
	<i>Cisticola subruficapilla windhoekensis</i>	(Roberts), 1937; Neudamm, near Windhoek, Namibia
Desert Cisticola	<i>Cisticola aridulus eremicus</i>	Clancey, 1984; 53 km south-west of Kamanjab, north-western Namibia
Rufous-eared Warbler	<i>Malcorus pectoralis etoshae</i>	(Winterbottom), 1965; Leeubron, near Okaukuejo, Etosha National Park, Namibia
Grey-backed Camaroptera	<i>Camaroptera brevicaudata sharpei</i>	Zedlitz, 1911; Omaruru, Namibia
Yellow-bellied Eremomela	<i>Eremomela icteropygialis sharpei</i>	Reichenow, 1905; Elephant Vlei, north-eastern "Damaraland", Namibia
Burned-necked Eremomela	<i>Eremomela usticollis baumgartii</i>	Reichenow, 1905; Windhoek, Namibia
Black-faced Babbler	<i>Turdoides melanops querula</i>	Clancey, 1979; Andara, Okavango River, Namibia
Chestnut-vented [Titbabbler] Warbler	<i>Sylvia subcaeruleum cinerascens</i>	Reichenow, 1902; Windhoek, Namibia
African Yellow White-eye	<i>Zosterops senegalensis anderssoni</i>	Shelley, 1892; Elephant Vlei, "Damaraland", Namibia
Meves's Starling	<i>Lamprotornis mevesii violacior</i>	Clancey, 1973; Otjibombe, Kunene River, north-western Namibia
Groundscraper Thrush	<i>Psophocichla litsitsirupa pauciguttata</i>	(Clancey), 1956; Okahandja, Namibia
Karoo Scrub Robin	<i>Erythropygia coryphoeus abboti</i>	Friedman, 1932; Fish River, near Berseba, southern Namibia
Capped Wheatear	<i>Oenanthe pileata neseri</i>	Macdonald, 1952; Erongo Mountains, Omaruru district, Namibia
Mountain Wheatear	<i>Myrmecocichla monticola atmorii</i>	(Tristram), 1869; Damaraland, Namibia
Familiar Chat	<i>Oenanthe familiaris galtoni</i>	(Strickland), 1853; Otjimbingwe, Namibia
Karoo Chat	<i>Emarginata schlegelii namaquensis</i>	(Sclater), 1928; Bethanien, Great Namaqualand, Namibia
Tractrac Chat (3)	<i>Emarginata tractrac albicans</i>	(Wahlberg), 1855; Walvis Bay, Namibia
	<i>Emarginata tractrac barlowi</i>	(Roberts), 1937; Aus, Great Namaqualand, Namibia
	<i>Emarginata tractrac hoeschi</i>	(Niethammer), 1955; Kaoka-Namib, west of Orupembe, Namibia
Southern Black Flycatcher	<i>Melaenornis pammelaina diabolicus</i>	(Sharpe), 1877; Elephant Vlei, north-eastern Namibia
Chat Flycatcher	<i>Bradornis infuscatus namaquensis</i>	Macdonald, 1957; Amhub, Maltahöhe district, Great Namaqualand, Namibia
Marico Flycatcher (2)	<i>Bradornis mariquensis acaciae</i>	Irwin, 1957; Ohopoho, Kaokoveld, north-western Namibia
	<i>Bradornis mariquensis territinctus</i>	(Clancey), 1979; Rundu, Okavango River, north-east Namibia
Cape Sparrow	<i>Passer melanurus damarensis</i>	Reichenow, 1902; Brakwater, near Windhoek, Namibia

Southern Brown-throated Weaver	<i>Ploceus xanthopterus castaneigula</i>	(Cabanis), 1884; Impalila Island, Zambezi-Chobe rivers confluence, Namibia
Chestnut Weaver	<i>Ploceus rubiginosus trothae</i>	Reichenow, 1905; Windhoek, Namibia
Common Waxbill	<i>Estrilda astrild damarensis</i>	Reichenow, 1902; Rehoboth, Namibia
African Quailfinch	<i>Ortygospiza atricollis bradfieldi</i>	Roberts, 1929; Quickborn farm, Okahandja district, Namibia
African Pipit	<i>Anthus cinnamomeus grotei</i>	Niethammer, 1967; Onguma, Namibia
Long-billed Pipit (2)	<i>Anthus similis leucocraspedon</i>	Reichenow, 1915; Windhoek, Namibia
	<i>Anthus similis pallidinctus</i>	Clancey, 1956; Sesfontein, north-western Namibia
Wood Pipit	<i>Anthus nyassae chersophilus</i>	Clancey, 1989; near Andara, Okavango River, north-eastern Namibia
Buffy Pipit	<i>Anthus vaalensis namibicus</i>	Clancey, 1989; Karibib, Namibia
Black-throated Canary	<i>Crithagra atrogularis deserti</i>	(Reichenow), 1918; Windhoek, Namibia
Yellow Canary	<i>Crithagra flaviventris damarensis</i>	(Roberts), 1922; Windhoek, Namibia
White-throated Canary	<i>Crithagra albogularis crocopygia</i>	(Sharpe), 1871; 'Daviljob' near Otjimbingwe, Namibia
Black-headed Canary	<i>Serinus alario leucolaemus</i>	(Sharpe), 1903; Hountop River, north-west of Maltahöhe, Namibia
Cinnamon-breasted Bunting	<i>Emberiza tahapisi nivenorum</i>	(Winterbottom), 1964: Otjivasandu, Namibia
Cape Bunting	<i>Emberiza capensis bradfieldi</i>	(Roberts), 1928; Waterberg Police Post, Namibia
Golden-breasted Bunting	<i>Emberiza flaviventris princeps</i>	Clancey & Winterbottom, 1960; Mountains 16 km east of Windhoek, Namibia

**Table 8: Checklist of common English names of the birds of Namibia**

<b>Albatross</b> Atlantic Yellow-nosed Black-browed Grey-headed Tristan Wandering White-capped	<b>Booby</b> Brown Red-footed	Black-throated White-throated Yellow Yellow-fronted	Temminck's Three-banded	Laughing Namaqua Red-eyed Rock (Feral Pigeon)
<b>Apalis</b> , Yellow-breasted	<b>Boubou</b> Swamp Tropical	<b>Cave-Chat</b> , Angola	<b>Crake</b> African Baillon's Black Corn Spotted Striped	<b>Drongo</b> , Fork-tailed
<b>Avocet</b> , Pied	<b>Broadbill</b> , African	<b>Chat</b> Ant-eating Arnot's Familiar Herero Karoo Sickle-winged Tractrac	<b>Crane</b> Blue Grey Crowned Wattled	<b>Duck</b> African Black Fulvous Whistling Knob-billed Maccoa White-backed White-faced Whistling Yellow-billed
<b>Babbler</b> Arrow-marked Bare-cheeked Black-faced Hartlaub's Southern Pied	<b>Brownbul</b> , Terrestrial	<b>Cisticola</b> Chirping Desert Grey-backed Levaillant's Luapula Rattling Red-faced Tinkling Zitting	<b>Crombec</b> , Long-billed	<b>Eagle</b> African Fish African Hawk Ayres' Hawk Black-chested Snake Booted Brown Snake Crowned Lesser Spotted Long-crested Martial Steppe Tawny Verreaux's (Black) Wahlberg's Western-banded Snake
<b>Barbet</b> Acacia Pied Black-collared Crested	<b>Bulbul</b> African Red-eyed Cape Dark-capped	<b>Cormorant</b> Bank Cape Crowned Reed White-breasted	<b>Crow</b> Cape Pied	<b>Eagle-Owl</b> Cape Spotted Verreaux's (Giant)
<b>Bateleur</b>	<b>Bunting</b> Cape Cinnamon-breasted Golden-breasted Lark-like Ortolan	<b>Coucal</b> Black Coppery-tailed Senegal White-browed	<b>Cuckoo</b> African African Emerald Black Common Diederik Great Spotted Jacobin Klaas's Levaillant's Red-chested Thick-billed	<b>Egret</b> Great Little Slaty Western Cattle Yellow-billed
<b>Batis</b> Chin-spot Pirit	<b>Bushshrike</b> Grey-headed Orange-breasted	<b>Courseur</b> Bronze-winged Burchell's Double-banded	<b>Cuckoo-Finch</b>	<b>Eremomela</b>
<b>Bee-eater</b> Blue-cheeked European Little Olive Southern Carmine Swallow-tailed White-fronted	<b>Bustard</b> Black-bellied Denham's Kori Ludwig's		<b>Cuckoo-shrike</b> Black White-breasted	
<b>Bishop</b> Southern Red Yellow-crowned	<b>Buttonquail</b> , Common Kurrichane (= Common)		<b>Curlew</b> , Eurasian	
<b>Bittern</b> Dwarf Eurasian Little	<b>Buzzard</b> Augur Common (Steppe) European Honey Jackal Lizard Red-necked		<b>Darter</b> , African	
<b>Blackcap</b> , Eurasian	<b>Camaroptera</b> , Grey-backed		<b>Dove</b> African Mourning Cape Turtle Emerald-spotted Wood European Turtle	
<b>Bokmakierie</b>	<b>Canary</b> Black-headed			

Burned-necked  
 Green-capped  
 Karoo  
 Yellow-bellied  
**Falcon**  
 Amur  
 Lanner  
 Peregrine  
 Pygmy  
 Red-footed  
 Red-necked  
 Sooty  
**Finch**  
 Cut-throat  
 Red-headed  
 Scaly-feathered  
**Finfoot**, African  
**Firefinch**  
 Brown  
 Jameson's  
 Red-billed  
**Fiscal**, Southern (Common)  
**Flamingo**  
 Greater  
 Lesser  
**Flufftail**  
 Buff-spotted  
 Red-chested  
**Flycatcher**  
 African Paradise  
 Ashy  
 Chat  
 Collared  
 Fairy  
 Marico  
 Pale  
 Southern Black  
 Spotted  
**Francolin**  
 Coqui  
 Crested  
 Orange River  
**Fulmar**, Southern

**Gallinule**  
 Allen's  
 American Purple  
**Gannet**  
 Australasian  
 Cape  
**Garganey**  
**Go-away-bird** (Lourie), Grey  
**Godwit**  
 Bar-tailed  
 Black-tailed  
**Goose**  
 African Pygmy  
 Egyptian  
 Spur-winged  
**Goshawk**  
 African  
 Dark Chanting  
 Gabar  
 Pale Chanting  
**Grebe**  
 Black-necked  
 Great Crested  
 Little  
**Greenbul**, Yellow-bellied  
**Greenshank**, Common  
**Guineafowl**  
 Crested  
 Helmeted  
**Gull**  
 Black-headed  
 Franklin's  
 Grey-headed  
 Hartlaub's  
 Kelp  
 Lesser Black-backed  
 Sabine's  
**Hamerkop**  
**Harrier**  
 African Marsh  
 Black  
 Montagu's  
 Pallid

Western Marsh  
**Harrier-Hawk**, African  
**Hawk**  
 African Cuckoo  
 Bat  
**Helmetshrike**  
 Retz's  
 White-crested  
**Heron**  
 Black  
 Black-crowned Night  
 Black-headed  
 Goliath  
 Green-backed  
 Grey  
 Purple  
 Rufous-bellied  
 Squacco  
 White-backed Night  
**Hobby**  
 African  
 Eurasian  
**Honeybird**  
 Brown-backed  
 Green-backed  
**Honeyguide**  
 Greater  
 Lesser  
**Hoopoe**, African  
**Hornbill**  
 African Grey  
 Bradfield's  
 Crowned  
 Damara Red-billed  
 Monteiro's  
 Southern Ground  
 Southern Red-billed  
 Southern Yellow-billed  
 Trumpeter  
**Ibis**  
 African Sacred  
 Glossy  
 Hadedra

**Indigobird**  
 Purple  
 Village  
**Jacana**  
 African  
 Lesser  
**Jaeger**  
 Long-tailed  
 Parasitic  
 Pomarine  
**Kestrel**  
 Dickinson's  
 Greater  
 Grey  
 Lesser  
 Rock  
**Kingfisher**  
 African Pygmy  
 Brown-hooded  
 Giant  
 Grey-headed  
 Half-collared  
 Malachite  
 Pied  
 Striped  
 Woodland  
**Kite**  
 Black  
 Black-shouldered  
 Yellow-billed  
**Knot**  
 Great  
 Red  
**Korhaan**  
 Karoo  
 Northern Black  
 Red-crested  
 Rüppell's  
 White-bellied  
**Lapwing**  
 African Wattled  
 Blacksmith  
 Crowned

Long-toed  
 Spur-winged  
 White-crowned  
**Lark**  
 Barlow's  
 Benguela Long-billed  
 Cape Clapper  
 Cape Long-billed  
 Dune  
 Dusky  
 Eastern Clapper  
 Fawn-coloured  
 Flappet  
 Gray's  
 Karoo Long-billed  
 Large-billed  
 Monotonous  
 Pink-billed  
 Red  
 Red-capped  
 Rufous-naped  
 Sabota  
 Sclater's  
 Spike-heeled  
 Stark's  
**Leaf-love**, Yellow-throated  
**Longclaw**, Rosy-throated  
**Lovebird**  
 Black-cheeked  
 Rosy-faced  
**Mannikin**  
 Bronze  
 Magpie  
**Martin**  
 Banded  
 Brown-throated  
 Common House  
 Rock  
 Sand  
**Moorhen**  
 Common  
 Lesser  
**Mousebird**

Red-faced  
White-backed  
**Myna**, Common  
**Neddicky**  
**Nicator**, Eastern  
**Nightingale**, Thrush  
**Nightjar**  
European  
Fiery-necked  
Freckled  
Pennant-winged  
Rufous-cheeked  
Square-tailed  
Swamp  
**Openbill**, African  
**Oriole**  
African Golden  
Black-headed  
Eurasian Golden  
**Osprey**, Western  
**Ostrich**, Common  
**Owl**  
African Scops  
African Wood  
Marsh  
Pel's Fishing  
Southern White-faced  
Western Barn  
**Owlet**  
African Barred  
Pearl-spotted  
**Oxpecker**  
Red-billed  
Yellow-billed  
**Oystercatcher**  
African Black  
Eurasian  
**Parrot**  
Grey-headed  
Meyer's  
Rüppell's  
**Pelican**  
Great White

Pink-backed  
**Penguin**  
African  
Little  
**Petrel**  
Atlantic  
Barau's  
Black-bellied Storm  
Bulwer's  
European Storm  
Great-winged  
Leach's Storm  
Madeiran Storm  
Northern Giant  
Pintado  
Soft-plumaged  
Southern Giant  
Spectacled  
White-chinned  
Wilson's Storm  
**Petronia**, Yellow-throated  
**Phalarope**  
Red  
Red-necked  
Wilson's  
**Pigeon**  
African Green  
Speckled  
**Pipit**  
African  
Buffy  
Long-billed  
Mountain  
Plain-backed  
Red-throated  
Tree  
Wood  
**Pitta**, African  
**Plover**  
American Golden  
Caspian  
Chestnut-banded  
Common Ringed

Greater Sand  
Grey  
Kentish  
Kittlitz's  
Lesser Sand  
Pacific Golden  
Three-banded  
White-fronted  
**Pochard**, Southern  
**Pratincole**  
Black-winged  
Collared  
Rock  
**Prinia**  
Black-chested  
Karoo  
Tawny-flanked  
**Prion**  
Antarctic  
Fairy  
**Puffback**, Black-backed  
**Pytilia**  
Green-winged  
Orange-winged  
**Quail**  
Common  
Harlequin  
**Quailfinch**, African  
**Quelea**  
Cardinal  
Red-billed  
Red-headed  
**Rail**, African  
**Redshank**, Common  
**Robin**  
Bearded Scrub  
Kalahari Scrub  
Karoo Scrub  
White-browed Scrub  
**Robin-Chat**  
Cape  
Red-capped  
White-browed

**Rockrunner**  
**Roller**  
Broad-billed  
European  
Lilac-breasted  
Purple  
Racket-tailed  
**Ruff**  
**Sanderling**  
**Sandgrouse**  
Burchell's  
Double-banded  
Namaqua  
Yellow-throated  
**Sandpiper**  
Baird's  
Broad-billed  
Buff-breasted  
Common  
Curlew  
Green  
Marsh  
Pectoral  
Terek  
White-rumped  
Wood  
**Saw-wing**, Eastern  
**Scimitarbill**, Common  
**Secretarybird**  
**Shearwater**  
Cory's  
Great  
Manx  
Scopoli's  
Sooty  
**Shelduck**, South African  
**Shikra**  
**Shoveler**, Cape  
**Shrike**  
Crimson-breasted  
Lesser Grey  
Magpie  
Red-backed

Southern White-crowned  
Souza's  
White-tailed  
**Skimmer**  
African  
Black  
**Skua**, Subantarctic (Brown)  
**Snipe**  
African  
Great  
Greater Painted  
**Sparrow**  
Cape  
Great  
House  
Northern Grey-headed  
Southern Grey-headed  
**Sparrowhawk**  
Black  
Little  
Ovambo  
**Sparrow-Lark**  
Black-eared  
Chestnut-backed  
Grey-backed  
**Sparrow-Weaver**, White-browed  
**Spinetail**, Böhm's  
**Spoonbill**, African  
**Spurfowl**  
Cape  
Hartlaub's  
Red-billed  
Red-necked  
Swainson's  
**Starling**  
Burchell's  
Cape Glossy  
Common  
Greater Blue-eared  
Meves's  
Miombo Blue-eared  
Pale-winged

Sharp-tailed  
 Violet-backed  
 Wattled  
**Stilt**, Black-winged  
**Stint**, Little  
**Stonechat**, African  
**Stork**  
 Abdim's  
 Black  
 Marabou  
 Saddle-billed  
 White  
 Woolly-necked  
 Yellow-billed  
**Sunbird**  
 Amethyst  
 Collared  
 Copper  
 Dusky  
 Malachite  
 Marico  
 Purple-banded  
 Scarlet-chested  
 Shelley's  
 Southern Double-banded  
 White-bellied  
**Swallow**  
 Angola  
 Barn  
 Greater Striped  
 Grey-rumped  
 Lesser Striped  
 Mosque  
 Pearl-breasted  
 Red-breasted  
 White-throated  
 Wire-tailed  
**Swamphen**, African  
**Swift**  
 African Palm  
 African Black  
 Alpine  
 Bradfield's

Common  
 Horus  
 Little  
 White-rumped  
**Tchagra**  
 Black-crowned  
 Brown-crowned  
**Teal**  
 Cape  
 Hottentot  
 Red-billed  
**Tern**  
 Antarctic  
 Arctic  
 Black  
 Caspian  
 Common  
 Damara  
 Elegant  
 Gull-billed  
 Little  
 Royal  
 Sandwich  
 Sooty  
 Swift  
 Whiskered  
 White-winged  
**Thick-knee**  
 Spotted  
 Water  
**Thrush**  
 Collared Palm  
 Groundscraper  
 Karoo  
 Kurrichane  
 Rufous-tailed Palm  
 Short-toed Rock  
**Tinkerbird**, Yellow-fronted  
**Tit**  
 Ashy  
 Cape Penduline  
 Carp's  
 Grey

Grey Penduline  
 Rufous-bellied  
 Southern Black  
**Tit-Babbler (= Warbler)**  
**Tit-Flycatcher**, Grey  
**Trogon**, Narina  
**Tropicbird**  
 Red-billed  
 White-tailed  
**Turaco**, Schalow's  
**Turnstone**, Ruddy  
**Vulture**  
 Cape  
 Egyptian  
 Hooded  
 Lappet-faced  
 Palm-nut  
 White-backed  
 White-headed  
**Wagtail**  
 African Pied  
 Cape  
 Citrine  
 Grey  
 Western Yellow  
**Warbler**  
 African Reed  
 Chestnut-vented  
 Cinnamon-breasted  
 Eurasian Reed  
 Garden  
 Great Reed  
 Greater Swamp  
 Icterine  
 Layard's  
 Lesser Swamp  
 Little Rush  
 Marsh  
 Namaqua  
 Olive-tree  
 River  
 Rufous-eared  
 Sedge

Willow  
**Waxbill**  
 Black-faced  
 Blue  
 Cinderella  
 Common  
 Orange-breasted  
 Violet-eared  
**Weaver**  
 Cape  
 Chestnut  
 African Golden  
 Lesser Masked  
 Red-headed  
 Sociable  
 Southern Brown-throated  
 Southern Masked  
 Spectacled  
 Thick-billed  
 Village  
**Wheatear**  
 Capped  
 Mountain  
 Northern  
**Whimbrel**  
**Whinchat**  
**White-eye**  
 African Yellow  
 Orange River  
**Whitethroat**, Common  
**Whydah**  
 Broad-tailed Paradise  
 Long-tailed Paradise  
 Pin-tailed  
 Shaft-tailed  
**Widowbird**  
 Fan-tailed  
 White-winged  
**Wood-Hoopoe**  
 Green  
 Violet  
**Woodpecker**  
 Bearded

Bennett's  
 Cardinal  
 Golden-tailed  
 Olive  
**Wren-Warbler**  
 Barred  
 Stierling's  
**Yellowlegs**, Lesser

## REFERENCES

- Andersson CJ, Gurney JH 1872.** Notes on the Birds of Damaraland and the Adjacent Countries of South West Africa. John van Voorst, London.
- Auman HJ, Misiak W 2011.** Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels. ACAP Species assessment: White-capped Albatross *Thalassarche steadi*. Downloaded from <http://www.acap.aq> on 8 March 2015.
- Behrens B 2017.** Citrine Wagtail. Namibia Bird Records Committee (NBRC) – Bird Record Form for species new to the Namibia Bird List, plus 3 photographs. Held of file by NBRC.
- Boorman M 2003.** Second coastal record of Buff-spotted Flufftail *Sarothrura elegans* for Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 36(3): 8-9.
- Brooke RK 1970.** Geographic variation and distribution in *Apus barbatus*, *A. bradfieldi* and *A. niansae* (Aves: Apodidae). *Durban Museum Novitates* 8: 363-374.
- Brown CJ 1997.** Early record of a Yellow-billed Kite in Windhoek leads to a hypothesis on their population and migration patterns. *Lanioturdus* 30(4): 6-8.
- Brown CJ, Jarvis A, Robertson T, Simmons RE 1998.** Bird diversity. In: Barnard P (ed). *Biological Diversity in Namibia: a country study*. National Biodiversity Programme, Windhoek: 155-162.
- Brown CJ, Mendelsohn JM, Thomson N & Boorman M 2017.** Checklist and analysis of the birds of Namibia as at 31 January 2016. *Biological Observations* 8.20: 1-153. Published online: 22 April 2017. <http://bo.adu.org.za/content.php?id=315>
- Cabot D, Nisbet I 2013.** Terns. HarperCollins Publishers, London.
- Camphuysen CJ, van der Meer J 2001.** Pelagic distribution, moult and (sub)specific status of Cory's Shearwaters *Calonectris[d.] diomedea/borealis* wintering off southern Africa. *Marine Ornithology* 29: 89–96.
- Chittenden H, Allan D, Weiersbye I 2012.** Roberts – Geographic Variation of Southern African Birds. The John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town.
- Chittenden H, Davies G, Weiersbye I 2016.** Roberts – Bird Guide (second edition). The John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town.
- Clancey PA 1984.** Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds LXV: On the so-called Mountain Pipit of the Afrotropics. *Durban Museum Novitates* 13: 189-194.
- Clancey PA 1989.** The founders of South West African ornithology. *Bokmakierie* 41(2): 41-45.
- Clancey PA 1990.** A review of the indigenous pipits (Genus *Anthus* Bechstein: Motacillidae) of the Afrotropics. *Durban Museum Novitates* 15: 42-72.
- Clancey PA 1997.** Mountain Pipit. In: Harrison JA, Allan DG, Underhill LG, Herremans M, Tree AJ, Parker V & Brown CJ (eds) 1997. *The Atlas of Southern African Birds*. Vol. 2: 397. BirdLife South Africa, Johannesburg.
- Clancey PA (ed) and the List Committee of the SAOS 1980.** SAOS Checklist of Southern African Birds. Southern African Ornithological Society, Pretoria. 325 pp.
- Clancey PA, Brooke RK, Crowe TM, Mendelsohn JM 1987.** SAOS Checklist of Southern African Birds. First Updating Report. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg. 43 pp.
- Clancey PA, Brooke RK, Crowe TM, Mendelsohn JM 1991.** SAOS Checklist of Southern African Birds. Second Updating Report. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg. 53 pp.
- Craig, AJFK 2016.** The Mountain Pipit *Anthus hoeschi*: museum specimens revisited. *Durban Natural Science Museum Novitates* 38: 29-41.

- Dean WRJ, Milton SJ, Watkeys MK, Hockey PAR 1991.** Distribution, habitat preference and conservation status of the Red Lark *Certhilauda burra* in Cape Province, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 58: 257-274.
- De Boer MN 2015.** First record of Barau's Petrel for Namibia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 22(2): 211-213.
- de Vries J 2010.** Crowned Eagle – a first for Western Caprivi and Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 43(4): 20.
- Dufour P, Pons J-M, Collinson J M, Gernigon J, Dies J I, Sourrouille P, Crochet P-A 2016a.** Multilocus barcoding confirms the occurrence of Elegant Terns in Western Europe. *Journal of Ornithology*. DOI: [10.1007/s10336-016-1380-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-016-1380-0).
- Dufour P, Jones J, Crochet P-A 2016b.** Occurrence of multiple Elegant Terns confirmed in Western Europe. *Birdguides*: <http://birdguides.com/webzine/article.asp?a=5856>.
- Engel J 2009.** First record of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* for Namibia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 16(2): 220 (September).
- Finch-Davies CG 1918.** The birds of Tsumeb and Ovamboland. *The Bulletin of the South African Biological Society* 1(2): 25-40.
- Gill F, Donsker D (eds) 2014.** IOC World Bird List (v 4.2). doi: 10.14344/IOC.ML.4.2.
- Harrison JA, Allan DG, Underhill LG, Herremans M, Tree AJ, Parker V, Brown CJ (eds) 1997.** The Atlas of Southern African Birds. Vols. 1 and 2. BirdLife South Africa, Johannesburg.
- Hines CJH 1995.** First record of River Warbler for Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 28: 43.
- Hines C 1997.** Short notes. *Lanioturdus* 30: 38-40.
- Hines C 1999.** Short Notes. *Lanioturdus* 32(1): 32-38.
- Hines C, Mendelsohn J 1998.** White-bellied Korhaan in Namibia: A first record from the Andoni grasslands. *Lanioturdus* 31: 19-20.
- Hines C, Coy A, Coy E, Parker S, Figaji T, Samwena P 1997.** A rash of rarities: birding at Impalila Island and along the Zambezi River. *Lanioturdus* 30(4): 8-16.
- Hockey PAR, Dean WRJ, Ryan PG (eds) 2005.** Roberts – Birds of Southern Africa, VII<sup>th</sup>ed. The Trustees of the John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town.
- Hoesch W, Niethammer G 1940.** Die Vogelwelt Deutsche-Sudwestafrikas. *Journal of Ornithology* 88: 1-404.
- IUCN 2012.** Guidelines for Application of IUCN RedList Criteria at Regional and National Levels. Version 4.0. IUCN Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- IUCN 2015.** The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2015-4. <http://www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded 13 February 2016.
- Jarvis A, Robertson AJ, Brown CJ, Simmons RE 2001.** Namibian Avifaunal data base. National Biodiversity Programme, Ministry of Environment and Tourism, Windhoek, Namibia.
- Kaestner P 1997.** Cyber-cindy. *Lanioturdus* 30: 2-5.
- Kemper J 2009.** Madeiran Storm Petrel in Namibia. *Namibia Coastal / Marine Bird News* 9 (October): 7.
- Kestenholz M 2003.** First record of the European Turtledove (*Streptopelia turtur*) for Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 36(2): 18-19.
- Komen J, Paterson J 1999.** First specimens of Royal Tern *Sterna maxima* in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 70: 242.

- Misiak W 2009.** Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels. ACAP Species assessment: Wandering Albatross *Diomedea exulans*. Downloaded from <http://www.acap.aq> on 8 March 2015.
- Misiak W 2010.** Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels. ACAP Species assessment: Black-browed Albatross *Thalassarche melanophris*. Downloaded from <http://www.acap.aq> on 8 March 2015.
- Oschadleus D 2002.** First Lesser Black-backed Gull ring recovery in southern Africa. Africa Birds & Birding 7: 15.
- Paterson J 2008a.** Ring resightings and recoveries, and other newsflashes. Namibia Coastal / Marine Bird News 3 (July): 3.
- Paterson J 2008b.** Albatross and other seabirds. Namibia Coastal / Marine Bird News 4 (September): 3.
- Paterson J 2009a.** Blackcap, *Sylvia atricapilla*, a New Record for Namibia. Lanioturdus 42(1): 10-11.
- Paterson J 2009b.** Sooty Tern, *Sterna fuscata*, a new record for Namibia. Lanioturdus 42(1): 12-14.
- Petersen SL, Phillips RA, Ryan PG, Underhill LG 2008.** Albatross overlap with fisheries in the Benguela Upwelling System: implications for conservation and management. Endangered Species Research 5: 117–127.
- Praetsch F, Boyer D 2002.** First specimen record of the Grey-headed Albatross *Diomedea chrysostoma* for Namibia. Marine Ornithology 30: 45.
- Schmidt O 2013.** A spectacular day at Namibia's coastal birding Mecca. Lanioturdus 46(1): 25-26.
- Simmons RE, Brown CJ, Kemper J 2015.** Birds to Watch in Namibia: red rare and endemic species. Ministry of Environment & Tourism and Namibia Nature Foundation, Windhoek.
- Summerhayes CP, Hofmeyer PK, Riox RH 1974.** Seabirds off the south-western coast of Africa. Ostrich 45(2): 83-109.
- Swanepoel W 2006.** Levaillant's Cisticola *Cisticola tinniens*, a new bird for Namibia. Lanioturdus 9(1): 14-15.
- Swanepoel W 2015.** Angola Cave-Chat. In: Simmons RE, Brown CJ & Kemper J 2015. Birds to watch in Namibia: red rare and endemic species. Ministry of Environment & Tourism and Namibia Nature Foundation, Windhoek.
- Thomson N 2009.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 42(2): 14-16.
- Thomson N 2012a.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 45(1): 31-35.
- Thomson N 2012b.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 45(2): 25-29.
- Thomson N 2013a.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 46(1): 34-38.
- Thomson N 2013b.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 46(2): 33-39.
- Thomson N 2013c.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 46(3): 37-42.
- Thomson N 2014a.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 47(1): 24-28.
- Thomson N 2014b.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 47(2): 25-28.
- Thomson N 2014c.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 47(4): 28-32.
- Thomson N 2015.** Rarities and interesting observations. Lanioturdus 48(1): 34-41.

- Thomson N 2016a.** Rarities and interesting observations. *Lanioturdus* 49(1): 17-27.
- Thomson N 2016b.** Twitching the Garganey. *Lanioturdus* 49(4): 5-7.
- Thomson N 2016c.** Rarities and interesting observations. *Lanioturdus* 49(4): 26-32.
- Thomson N 2017a.** Short Notes. *Lanioturdus* 50(2): 28-36.
- Thomson N 2017b.** Rarities and interesting observations. *Lanioturdus* 50(2): 37-46.
- Wanless R 2009a.** Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels. ACAP Species assessment: Atlantic Yellow-nosed Albatross *Thalassarche chlororhynchos*. Downloaded from <http://www.acap.aq> on 8 March 2015.
- Wanless R 2009b.** Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels. ACAP Species assessment: Tristan Albatross *Diomedea dabbenena*. Downloaded from <http://www.acap.aq> on 8 March 2015.
- Williams AJ 1985.** Popular Checklist of the Birds of South West Africa / Namibia. Department of Agriculture and Nature Conservation, Windhoek: 61 pp.
- Winterbottom JM 1971.** A Preliminary Check list of the Birds of South West Africa. SWA Scientific Society, Windhoek.
- Woolley S 2012.** Lesser Yellowlegs (*Tringa flavipes*) at Rundu Sewage Works - a new species for Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 45(4): 3-4.



**Description:** Please attach a detailed description of the circumstances of the observation. Then give a detailed description of the bird(s), preferably based on notes taken at the time of the observation. Attach the original field notes (or a photocopy), photographs and any other supporting evidence.

And finally, is this record 100% certain? **Yes / No**

**Description of the circumstances of the observation:**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

**Description of the bird(s):**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

**Any other information:**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Signed..... Date.....